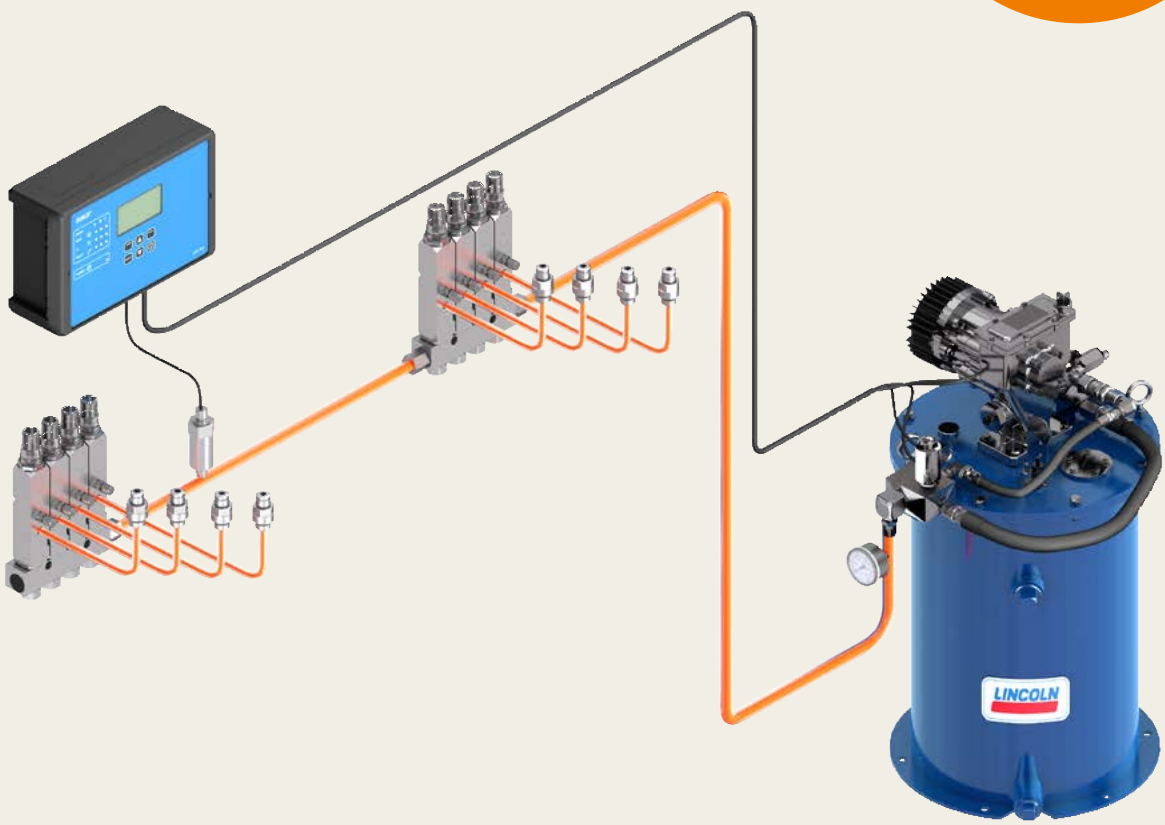
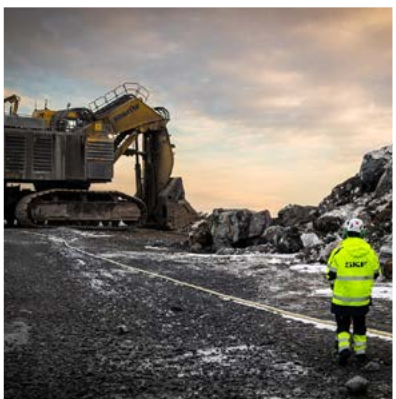
Single-line automatic lubrication systems

Product catalogue 2025

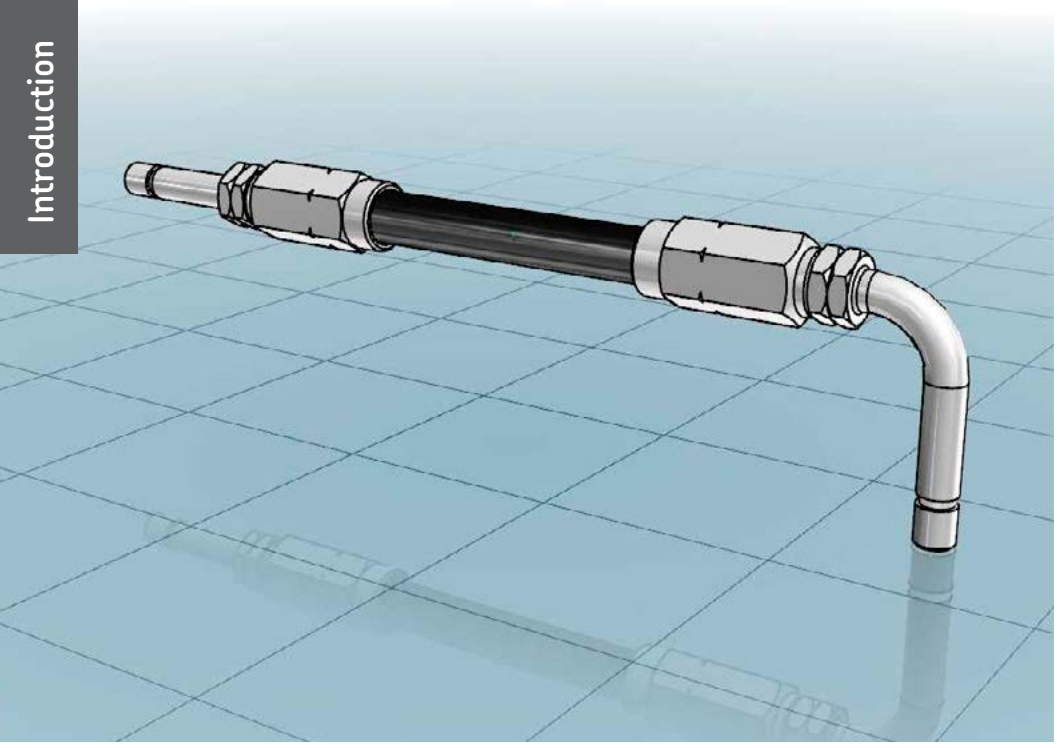
INCL. THE INNOVATIVE AND COMPACT OIL AND FLUID GREASE PUMP CLS

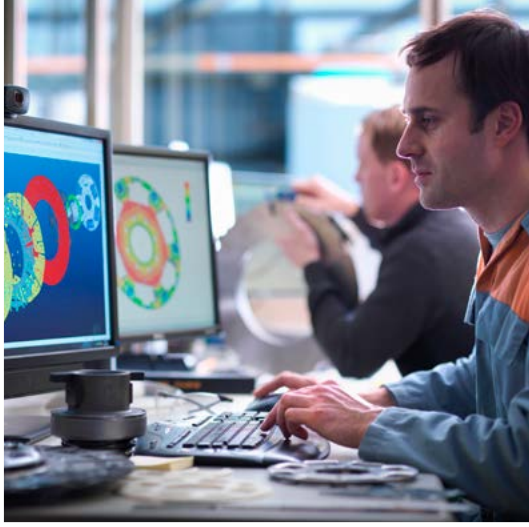




Electronic part library

CAD product data





Find your parts online

3D CAD data, technical drawings and data sheets of SKF automatic lubrication system components are now available in native format in the online parts library. In addition to enjoying easy CAD downloads, you can configure more complex lubrication system products and integrate them into your design process – completely free of charge. Integrate CAD data seamlessly into your layout plans without any delay.

https://skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com

Navigation

Table of contents

Table of contents

Two leading brands

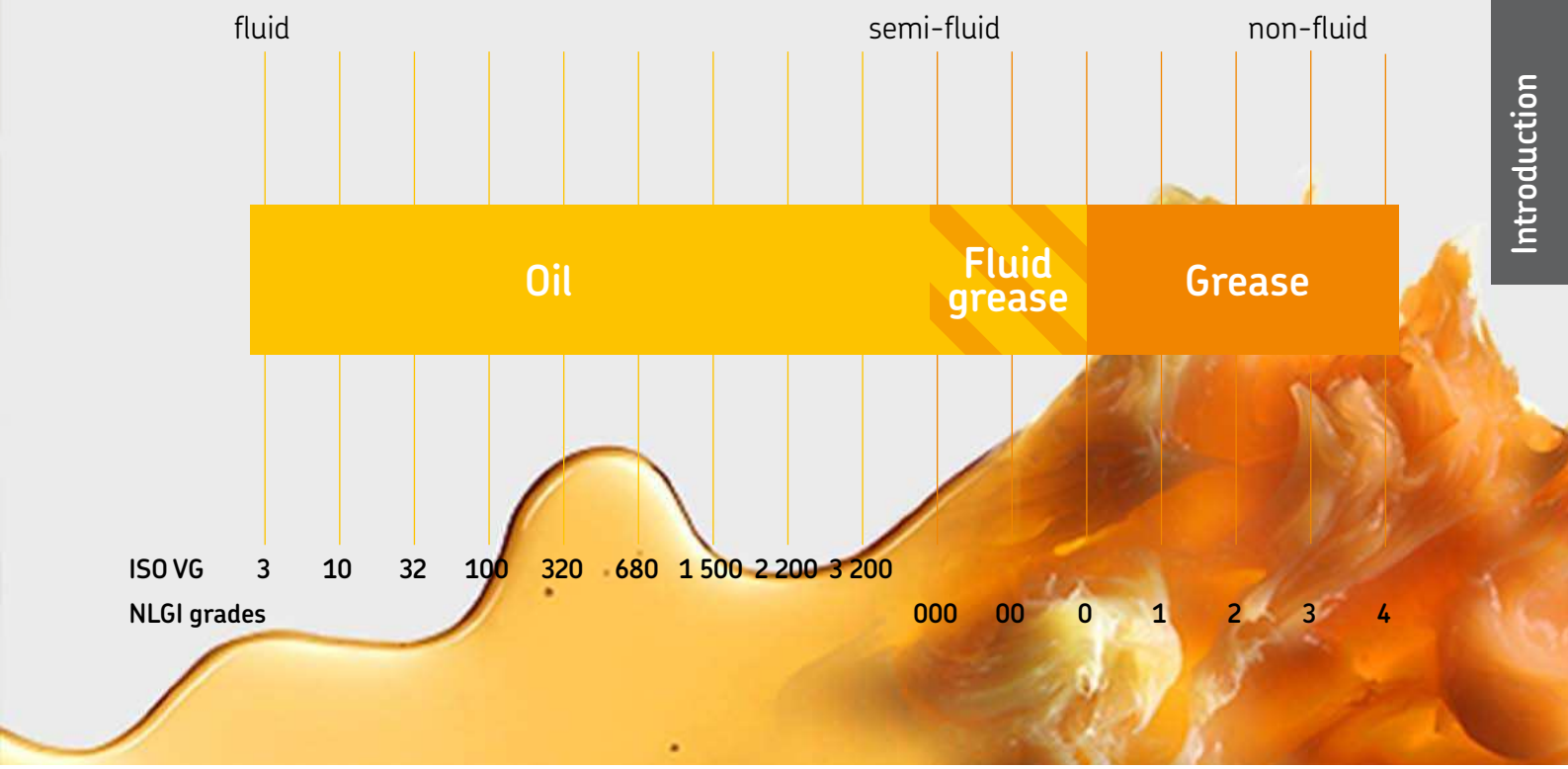
One global leader

SKF and Lincoln have joined forces to provide you with the world's most complete portfolio of innovative lubrication solutions – from manual lubricators and tools, to the most advanced centralized and automatic lubrication systems available.

In addition to traditional lubrication products and systems, we offer customized solutions for many industries such as pulp and paper, steel, mining, agriculture, marine, rail, wind, construction, machine tool and automotive. SKF engineering and technical specialists partner with OEMs and end-users to develop system solutions based on customer requirements. We also offer a variety of control and monitoring equipment for ease of use and to help ensure proper lubrication.

Both SKF and Lincoln systems are available through our global network of lubrication experts, offering you world-class installation and ongoing support on a local level – today and into the future. With the power of this network, and more than 200 years of combined friction management experience, we can help you improve machine reliability, reduce maintenance, increase productivity, enhance safety and optimise manpower resources.

Lubricants for lubrication systems



Oil and fluid grease

The viscosity is an expression of a fluid's internal friction. Oils are classified in ISO VG viscosity classes from 2 to 3 200. NLGI grade 000, 00 and 0 greases are called fluid greases. Different types of oils are available, including mineral oils, organic oils and synthetic oils. A compatibility check is recommended prior to using any oil with SKF lubrication systems.

Grease

Greases are consistent lubricants (NLGI grade 1–6). They are soft to hard, triple-component mixtures of a base oil as the lubricating fluid, a thickening agent and additives. In most instances, greases of NLGI grade 1 up to 3 are suitable for use in a lubrication system. A compatibility check should be made prior to using any grease with SKF lubrication systems.

System applications

Oil lubrication systems

In total loss lubrication systems, fresh lubricant is fed to friction points during a lubrication cycle. The lubrication cycle is set up so that friction points are supplied with enough lubricant to build up an adequate film of lubricant, reducing wear and tear on bearings and friction points. Monoflex and Centromatic systems are designed to allow for easy expansion and simple assembly.

- Small-to-medium line length
- Small-to-medium quantities of lubricant per lubrication point
- Ease of expansion
- Linear layout of lubrication points
- Flexibility of lubricant distribution
- Easy monitoring of lubrication distribution

Applications:

- Machine tools
- Mobile on-road (fleet vehicles, on-road transport)
- Assembly/automation
- Food packaging
- Part assembly lines
- Injection molding

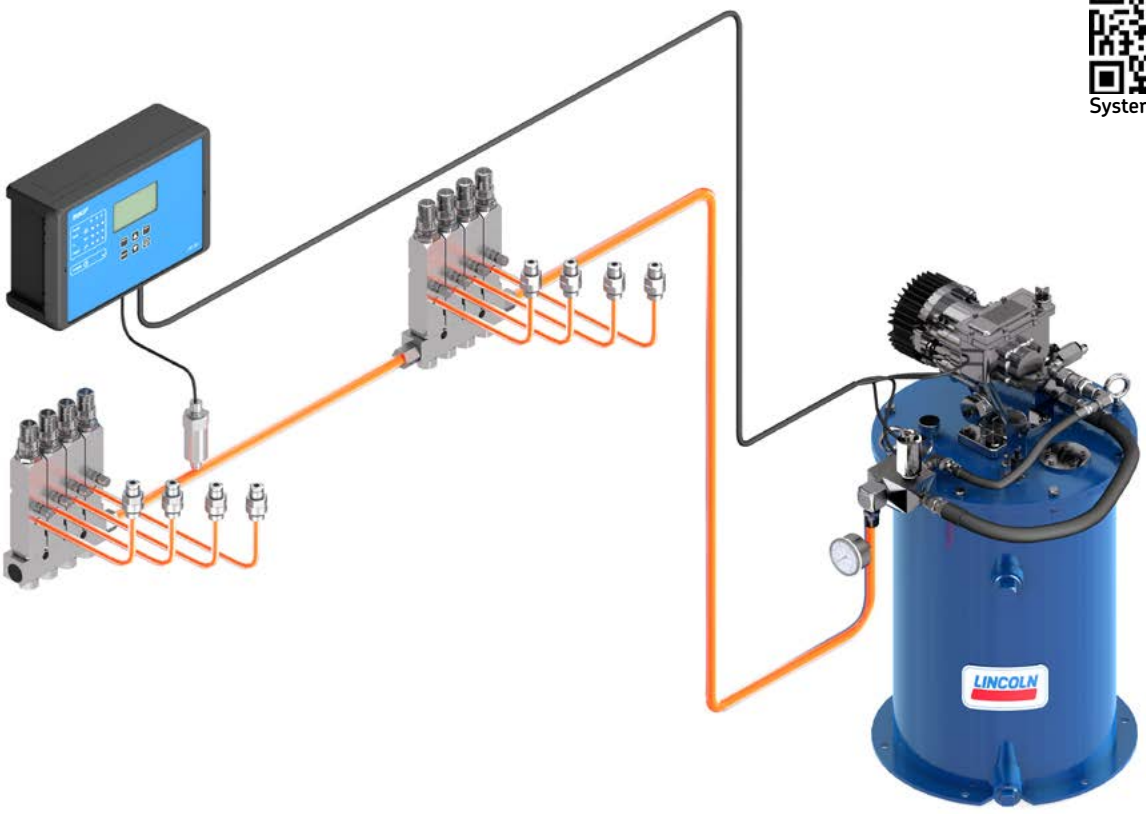
Grease lubrication systems

Mining applications have been installed in the far north including the Oil Sands of Canada and Siberia and in the hot deserts of Africa and Australia. Major food, beverage, oil/gas, cement, steel, construction and rail customers also rely on SKF's single-line products. Single-line applications benefit from SKF's method of delivering precise amounts of lubricant at controlled intervals to the lubrication point.

- Mining
- On/Off-road
- Construction machinery
- Cement industry
- Food and beverage
- Machine tools
- Railroad
- Forestry
- Steel
- And more

System description

System video



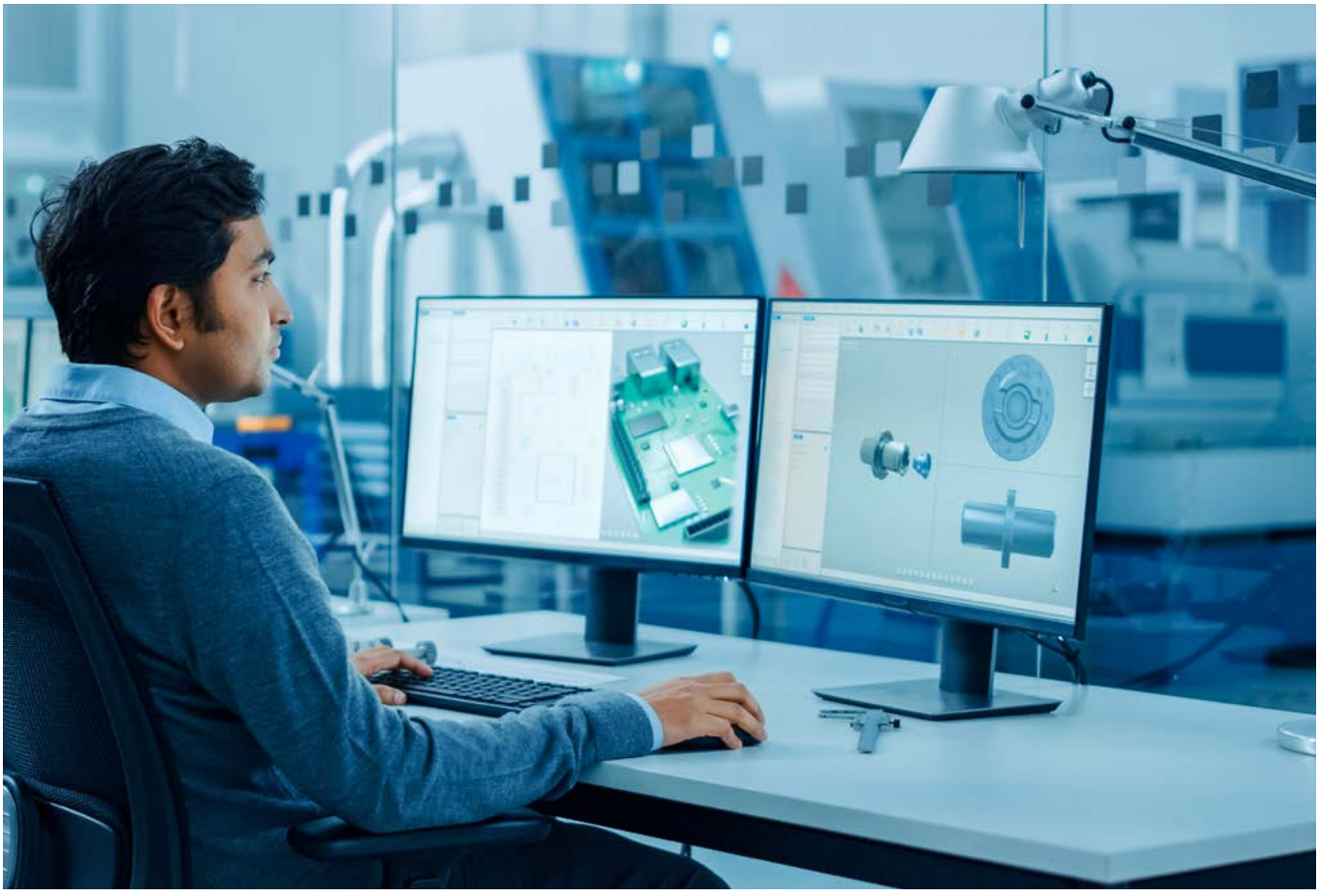
Single-line automatic lubrication systems

Single-line are total loss lubrication systems for oil, fluid grease and grease lubrication. They usually consist of lubricant reservoirs, pumps, single-line metering devices, control and monitoring devices, tubes or hoses, fittings and accessories. Regardless of the application, the principle of single-line lubrication remains the same: a central pump unit automatically delivers lubricant through a single supply line to the lubricant metering device(s). Each metering device outlet serves only one lubrication point and may be adjusted to deliver the precise amount of lubricant required.

Single-line systems become monitored and controlled by pressure switches and control units. These systems can serve one machine and segmented by way valves different zones on one machine or even several separate machines. Single-line lubrication systems (pumps) can be actuated mechanically, electrically or hydraulically.

Benefits

- Continuous automatic lubrication
- Easy to install, adjust, expand and maintain
- Available in both preset and adjustable models
- Integrated system control and monitoring
- Enables to pump lubricants over long distances
- Operate in wide temperature range
- Suitable for almost all lubricants
- Market proven solutions
- Globally available



Step by step towards your tailor-made system

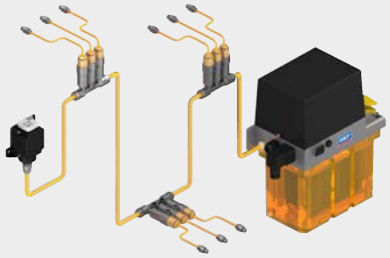
For planning a lubrication system, conditions the system will be used in need to be determined first. The number of lubrication points, back pressures at the lubrication points, operating temperature range, lubricant, the feed pump's drive energy, control and monitoring etc. need to be defined correctly. Attention to information on bearing or lubrication point information need to be paid too. The sum of all the quantities metered out by the system's metering devices needs to be completed by safety margin and expansion and compressibility loss.

SKF application engineers, as well as SKF sales partners and distributors, are experts in laying out lubrication systems according to all these specifications. A lubrication system laid out by SKF and partners ensures the supply of the correct amount of lubricant at the best time to lubricate. This reduces wear and avoids pollution caused by over-lubrication.

Product categories to support a quick system layout

SKF engineers have developed single-line metering device categories that allow an easy assignment of system key components as metering devices and pumps. At product selection phase it is now possible to choose a pump that matches with the correct category of lubrican metering devices given in product features list.

Single-line systems designed according this guiding categories result in proven pump and metering device combinations that allow to successfully go on with layouting reliable automated lubrication systems.




SKF
MAX
MIN


SKF


SKF

Overview of oil and fluid grease pumps and pump units

Manually operated pump units

Product	Lubricant		Metering quantity max.		Operating pressure max. [1]		Reservoir		Metering device category [2]				Page
	oil	fluid grease	cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*	bar	*psi*	l	*gal*	1	2	3	4	
MCP	•	•	15	*0.91*	38	*551*	0,5; 1; 1,7	*0.13; 0.26; 0.45*	•	•	•	–	14
1812	•	–	2,6	*0.16*	69	*1 000*	2,1	*0.55*	–	•	•	•	16

1) Select the correct fittings, adjust the operating pressure to fit the pressure range of the selected metering devices.
2) Single-line metering devices are classified into categories according to their vent pressure in ascending order. Choosing the correct category guarantees the proper functioning of the lubrication system.

Air-operated pumps and pump units

Product	Lubricant		Metering quantity max.		Operating pressure max. [1]		Reservoir		Metering device category [2]				Page
	oil	fluid grease	cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*	bar	*psi*	l	*gal*	1	2	3	4	
501 fixed	•	–	0,003	*0,00018*	38	*551*	0,25	*0,066*	–	–	–	–	18
501 adjustable	•	–	0,03	*0,0018*	38	*551*	0,20	*0,052*	–	–	–	–	20
P-846-2	•	–	7	*0.42*	45	*652*	–	–	•	•	•	–	17
283167	•	–	1,97	*0.12*	69	*1 000*	7,1	*1.88*	–	–	•	•	21
82885, 83667	•	–	7,4	*0.45*	69	*1 000*	0,6; 2	*0.16; 0.53*	–	•	•	•	22
P/PW/PF/PFW-289	•	•	10	*0.61*	40	*580*	1,5	*0.39*	•	•	•	–	23
ACP	•	•	15	*0.91*	38	*551*	0,5; 1; 1,7	*0.13; 0.26; 0.45*	•	•	•	–	24
PPS30	•	•	30	*1.83*	27	*392*	1,5	*0.39*	•	•	–	–	26
P-886	•	–	30	*1.83*	35	*508*	–	–	•	•	•	–	28
82676	•	–	39,3	*2.39*	69	*1 000*	–	–	–	–	–	•	29
82570	•	–	39,3	*2.39*	69	*1 000*	2	*0.53*	–	–	–	•	30

Air-operated barrel pumps

Product	Lubricant		Metering quantity max.		Operating pressure max. [1]		Reservoir		Metering device category [2]				Page
	oil	fluid grease	cm³/min	*in³/min*	bar	*psi*	l	*gal*	1	2	3	4	
1826 [3]	•	–	7 571	*462*	69	*1 000*	200	*52.83*	–	•	•	•	31

1) Select the correct fittings, adjust the operating pressure to fit the pressure range of the selected metering devices.
2) Single-line metering devices are classified into categories according to their vent pressure in ascending order. Choosing the correct category guarantees the proper functioning of the lubrication system.
3) Controller optionally

Electrically operated pumps and pump units

Product	Lubricant		Metering quantity max.		Operating pressure max. [1]		Reservoir		Metering device category [2]				Page
	oil	fluid grease	cm³/min	*in³/min*	bar	*psi*	l	*gal*	1	2	3	4	
ECP	•	•	12	*0.73*	38	*550*	0,38	*0.086*	•	•	•	–	32
CLS [3]	•	•	50	*3.05*	38	*550*	1	*0.26*	•	–	–	–	34
KFU	–	•	140	*8.5*	38	*550*	2,7; 6	*0.71; 1.56*	•	•	•	–	36
MKU [3]	•	–	100; 200; 500	*6; 12; 31*	30	*435*	2; 3; 6	*0.53; 0.79; 1.56*	•	–	–	–	38
MKF [3]	–	•	100; 200; 500	*6; 12; 31*	30	*435*	2; 3; 6	*0.53; 0.79; 1.56*	•	•	–	–	40
MFE	•	•	250; 500	*15; 31*	28	*405*	3; 6; 15	*0.79; 1.56; 3.96*	•	•	–	–	42

1) Select the correct fittings, adjust the operating pressure to fit the pressure range of the selected metering devices
2) Single-line metering devices are classified into categories according to their vent pressure in ascending order. Choosing the correct category guarantees the proper functioning of the lubrication system.
3) Controller optionally
4) With pressure transducer

Pump unit

MCP

Description

The model MCP is a manual operated compact pump unit. Featuring a compact, lightweight design, that cost-effective pump is compatible with oil and fluid grease. Constructed of robust material, the pump is reliable in demanding applications. An optional fill-level monitor with prewarning functionality helps users to take early action.

Low operating pressures of up to 38 bar (551 psi) enable the use of SKF Quick Connector fittings and SKF single-line metering devices of category 1 without additional pressure regulation.
The MCP pump replaces pump series POE/PFE.

Feature and benefits

- Simple to use, simple maintenance
- Easy system integration
- Reliable operation
- Lightweight and robust design, compact size
- Fill-level monitoring
- Suitable for use with oil and fluid grease metering devices of category 1, 2 and 3 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Simple machine tool and punching/laser machinery
- Process and packaging machinery
- Material handling devices
- Textile machinery
- Chain lubrication
- Cartesian robots
- Etc.

Technical data

Function priciple	manually operated piston pump
Outlets	2
Metering quantity	up to 15 cm^3/stroke *up to 0.91 in^3/stroke*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oils with an operating viscosity of 20–1 500 mm^2/s fluid greases: NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	0 to +60 °C; *32 to 140 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 38 bar, *551 psi*
Reservoir	0,5; 1,0; 1,7 l *0.13; 0.26; 0.45 gal*
Protection class	IP 54
Material (reservoir)	acrylic
Connection outlet	$G^1/_4$ × 12 mm
Dimensions	
0,5 l	124 × 190 × 289 mm; *4.89 × 7.48 × 11.38 in*
1,0 l	124 × 190 × 379 mm; *4.89 × 7.48 × 14.92 in*
1,7 l	124 × 190 × 489 mm; *4.89 × 7.48 × 19.25 in*
Mounting position	vertical
Weight (dep. on model)	1,3–2,6 kg; *2.8–5.7 lb*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.
18962 EN, 951-170-237-EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

MCP

Identification code M C P 1 5 – 1 _ _ 0 _ _ _ – _ _ _

Pump unit

Delivery rate

15 = 15 cm³/stroke; *0.91 in³/stroke*

Fill-level monitoring

0 = without fill-level monitor
W = with fill-level monitor

Wall bracket

0 = without wall bracket
A = with wall bracket (standard)

Outlet connection

X = closed
1 = G1/4

Back-in connection to reservoir

X = closed (for oil version)
2 = grease nipple for fluid grease

Lubricant

U = oil
F = fluid grease

Reservoir size

05 = 0,5 l; *0.13 gal* (without oil filling filter and without level monitor)
10 = 1,0 l; *0.26 gal* (oil version incl. oil filling filter)
17 = 1,7 l; ; *0.45 gal* (oil version incl. oil filling filter)

left

right

MCP standard product range

Order number	Description
MCP15-10A01X2-F05	MCP for fluid grease with 0,5 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
MCP15-10A01X2-F10	MCP for fluid grease with 1,0 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
MCP15-1WA01X2-F10	MCP for fluid grease with 1,0 l reservoir, with fill level monitor
MCP15-10A01X2-F17	MCP for fluid grease with 1,7 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
MCP15-1WA01X2-F17	MCP for fluid grease with 1,7 l reservoir, with fill level monitor
MCP15-10A01XX-U05	MCP for oil with 0,5 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
MCP15-10A01XX-U10	MCP for oil with 1,0 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
MCP15-1WA01XX-U10	MCP for oil with 1,0 l reservoir, with fill level monitor
MCP15-10A01XX-U17	MCP for oil with 1,7 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
MCP15-1WA01XX-U17	MCP for oil with 1,7 l reservoir, with fill level monitor

Order example

MCP15-10A01XX-U17

- manual-operated compact pump
- delivery rate 15 cm³/stroke
- without fill-level monitoring
- with wall bracket
- without inlet connection
- G1/4 outlet connection left
- closed outlet connection right
- refill connection closed
- oil version
- reservoir 1,7 liter (with oil filling filter)

Pump unit

1812

Description

The 1812 pump features a translucent reservoir with filler cap and strainer. Its pump base has an integrated check/vent valve and an indicator pin to show when system pressure is achieved.

Feature and benefits

- Provides precise lubrication where air or electricity are not available
- Built-in vent valve activates when handle is pushed all the way up
- Pressure stem indicates 58 bar; 850 psi
- Suitable for use with oil metering devices of category 2, 3 and 4 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Textile
- Stationary
- Material handling including presses
- Agriculture and farming

Technical data

Order number	**1812**
Function priciple	manually operated piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	2,6 cm³/ stroke , *0.16 in³/stroke*
Lubricant	oil, synthetic oil on request
Operating temperature	–23 to +65 °C *–10 to +150 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 70 bar, *1 000 psi*
Reservoir	2,13 l; 2 130 cm³ *0.5 gal, 130 in³*
Material (reservoir)	acrylic
Connection outlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Dimensions	425 × 181 × 197 mm *16.75 × 7.125 × 7.75 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

P-846-2

Description

Pump P-846-2 is an oil pump without reservoir made from metal, designed for remote or bulk-fill oil applications. It discharges lubricant on the air-powered forward stroke and releases pressure on the lubricant line through included check/relief valve through a M10x1 oil outlet.

Features and benefits

- Designed for remote or bulk-fill oil applications
- Remote system components available upon request
- Suitable for use with oil metering devices of category 1, 2 and 3 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Plastic processing
- Food and beverage
- Material handling
- Packaging

Technical data

Order number	**P-846-2**
Function principle	air operated piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	7 cm³/stroke, *0.42 in³/stroke*
Lubricant	mineral or synthetic oils, compliant with plastic, NBR-elastomeres, cooper and copper alloys
Operating temperature	10 to +60 °C *50 to +140 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 45 bar, *max. 652 psi*
Actuation pressure	2,5–8 bar, *36–116 psi*
Reservoir	external
Connection outlet	M10×1
Connection inlet	M14×1,5
Air inlet connection	M10×1
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions	85 × 134 × 85 mm *3.34 × 5.27 × 3.34 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

501 (fixed metering quantity)

Description

The SKF Lincoln injection oiler is designed to constantly lubricate with small volumes and very precise dosage. An improved piston design with a smaller diameter provide high accuracy and very small volumes. The constant oil flow with very small volumes allows to reduce maintenance times while keeping the machine working. In addition, the very small volumes also help to reduce the total oil consumption. The oil can be supplied from one central reservoir, a standalone reservoir, or by a central pressurized oil line. Metering elements can be actuated individually but also in groups.

Feature and benefits

- High accuracy
- Precise oil metering with very small, fixed metering volume
- Reduced total oil consumption
- Reduced maintenance time
- Improved process safety
- Combination to groups of maximum six oilers

Applications

- Material handling
- Presses and assemly lines
- Lubrication of pneumatic cylinders
- Machine tool spindles

Technical data

Function priciple	air-operated high-precision piston pump, injection oiler
Outlets	1–6
Metering quantity ±20%	2 mm³/ stroke , *0.012 in³/stroke* 3 mm³/ stroke , *0.018 in³/stroke*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oils compatible with NBR-elastomeres, copper and copper alloys at an operating viscosity of 20–1100 mm²/s
Operating temperature	–10 to +40 °C; *14 to 104 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 38 bar, *551 psi*
Reservoir	0,25 l; *0.066 gal*
Material	
Reservoir	PETP
Gaskets, seals	NBR, aluminum
Housing	aluminum anodized
Fittings	brass, steel zinc plated
Connection outlet	G1/4
Inlet air connection	G1/8
Inlet air pressure	5-8 bar, *72-116 psi*
Actuation frequency	min. 2 Hz
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions	
1-port version w/o reservoir	95 × 57 × 40 mm *3.74 × 2.23 × 1.57 in*
1-port version with reservoir	117 × 73 × 128 mm *4.6 × 2.87 × 5.04 in*
Mounting position	with reservoir upright without reservoir any

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

19063EN, 501-301-310-S1

Pump unit

501 (fixed metering quantity)

Order information

Order number	Number of outlets	Metering quantity per outlet		Description	Weight	
		mm^3/stroke	in^3/stroke		kg	*lbs*
501-301-302	1	2	*0.012*	1-port version w/o reservoir	0,20	*0.44*
501-301-312	1	2	*0.012*	1-port with reservoir [1]	0,48	*1.06*
501-302-302	2	2	*0.012*	2-port version w/o reservoir	0,40	*0.88*
501-304-302	4	2	*0.012*	4-port version w/o reservoir	0,80	*1.76*
501-306-302	6	2	*0.012*	6-port version w/o reservoir [2]	1,20	*2.64*
501-301-303	1	3	*0.018*	1-port version w/o reservoir	0,20	*0.44*
501-301-313	1	3	*0.018*	1-port with reservoir [1]	0,48	*1.06*
501-302-303	2	3	*0.018*	2-port version w/o reservoir	0,40	*0.88*
501-304-303	4	3	*0.018*	4-port version w/o reservoir	0,80	*1.76*
501-306-303	6	3	*0.018*	6-port version w/o reservoir [2]	1,20	*2.64*

1) The gravitiy reservoir is approved for use with the 1-port version only.
2) More then six modules on request

501-304-302

501-306-302

Accessories

81-270-000

Order numbers for accessories

Order number	Designation
81-270-000	Mounting bracket
995-900-105+PL3	Reservoir, complete

Pump unit

501 (adjustable metering quantity)

Description

Metering pumps deliver lubricants in a measured amount. These piston pumps are for small delivery rates from 3 to 30 mm^3. The lubricant's delivery rate is partially adjustable. All injection oilers are set for maximum delivery volume at the plant. The delivery rate can be reduced in increments by turning the setting sleeve counterclockwise. The oil can be supplied from one central reservoir, a standalone reservoir, or by a central pressurized oil line. Metering elements can be actuated individually or in groups.

Feature and benefits

- Optimal metering of every lubrication point regardless of line lengths and cross sections
- Metering elements can be actuated individually or in groups
- Splash lubrication through high oil acceleration
- Fast sequence of pulses: up to 120 pulses per minute
- Space saving design

Applications

- Material handling, presses and assemly lines
- Lubrication of pneumatic cylinders, machine tool spindles

Technical data

Function priciple	air-operated lubrication pump, injection oiler, mirco pump
Outlets	1 or 3
Metering quantity	3–30 mm^3/stroke *0,00018– 0,0018 in^3/stroke*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oils compatible with NBR-elastomeres, copper and copper alloys at an operating viscosity of 10–1100 mm^2/s
Operating temperature	–10 to +80 °C *14 to 176 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 38 bar, *551 psi*
Reservoir	0,20 l; *0.05 gal*
Material	
Reservoir	PA6-3-T
Seals	NBR
Housing	zinc die-cast
Fittings	brass, steel zinc plated
Connection outlet	SKF Quick Connector for tube ∅4 mm (VS) or M6×0,75 for tube ∅2,5 mm
Inlet air connection	G1/8
Inlet air pressure	5-8 bar, *72-116 psi*
Actuation frequency	max. 120 Hz
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions without reservoir	
501-301-0...	105 × 45 × 21 mm; *4.13 × 1.77 × 0.82 in*
501-303-0...	105 × 72 × 21 mm; *4.13 × 2.83 × 0.82 in*
Mounting position	oil duct vertical

Order information

Order number	Description	Outlet
501-301-024-VS	1-port injection oiler **without** reservoir	VS *
501-303-024-VS	3-port injection oiler **without** reservoir	VS *
501-301-011	1-port version **with** reservoir	M6×0,75
501-303-011	3-port version **with** reservoir	M6×0,75

* VS = SKF Quick Connector (for tube ∅4 mm)

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

1-5012-4-EN, 501-301-310-S1

Pump unit

283167

Description

Pump model 283167 includes air motor, vent valve, translucent reservoir with filler cap, strainer and 1 200 psi (82 bar) safety unloader. Pump is an oscillating positive displacement pump with pneumatic drive. The change-over valve of the pump drive controls reciprocating of the pump strokes (discharges oil to outlet on forward stroke and sucks oil on back stroke). The reciprocating pump operates under air pressure and as such discharges material until the required system oil pressure is built up. The shut off and monitoring of the pump must be initiated by a pressure switch, 3/2 way air valve, components to limit and adjust the air operating pressure. These parts are to be furnished on site of the user.

Features and benefits

- Reservoir with filler cap and internal strainer
- Vent valve assembly enclosed
- Remote system components available upon request
- Suitable for use with oil metering devices of category 3 and 4 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Steel mills
- Glass manufacturing plants
- Packaging
- Plastic processing
- Material handling
- Food and beverage
- Metal cutting, metal forming
- Systems with many lubrication points

Technical data

Order number	**283167**
Function principle	air, reciprocating piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	1,97 cm³/stroke, *0.12 in³/min*
Working frequency	max. 100 cycles/min
Lubricant	oil, synthetic oils on request
Operating temperature	-23 to +65 °C *-10 to +150 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 70 bar, *1 000 psi*
Reservoir	7,1 l, 7 100 cm³, *1.8 gal, 433 in³*
Material (reservoir)	acrylic
Air inlet connection	1/8 NPTF (F)
Connection outlet	3/4 NPTF (F)
Transmission ratio	40:1
Air valve	required, 3-way
Dimensions	591 x 229 x 413 mm *23.25 x 9 x 16.25 in*
Mounting position	vertical

Note:
When operating the pump with air pressure > 1,7 bar a pressure switch for oil is required to limit the oil pressure (max. 68 bar) of the central lubrication system.

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

82885, 83667

Description

Model 82885, an air-operated, single-stroke oil pump, discharges lubricant on an air-powered forward stroke and releases pressure on the lubricant line on a spring-powered return stroke through an integrated check/relief valve (3 way). Its translucent reservoir is refilled through a filler cap with strainer. The pump unit is suitable for systems with a large number of lubrication points and clocked greasing strokes. Model 83667 offers the same features but includes a larger reservoir.

Feature and benefits

- Reliable operation
- Reservoir with filler cap and internal strainer
- Suitable for use with oil metering devices of category 2, 3 and 4 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Textiles and packaging
- Plastic processing
- Material handling
- Food and beverage
- Steel mills

Technical data

Function principle	air operated piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	7,4 cm³/stroke, *0.45 in³/stroke*
Working frequency	
Lubricant	oil, synthetic oils on request
Operating temperature	–23 to +65 °C *–10 to +150 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 70 bar, *1 000 psi*
Reservoir	0,6 and 2,0 l; *0.16 and 0.5 gal*
Material (reservoir)	acrylic
Connection outlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Air inlet connection	1/4 NPTF (F)
Transmission ratio	20:1
Air valve	required, 3-way
Dimensions	min. 263 × 133 × 152 mm max. 470 × 140 × 152 mm *min. 10.375 × 5.25 × 6 in* *max. 18.5 × 5.5 × 6 in*
Mounting position	vertical

Order information

Order number	Reservoir	
	l	*gal*
82885	0,6	*0.16*
83667	2,0	*0.5*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

P/PW/PF/PFW-289

Description

These pneumatically actuated piston pumps were designed for intermittently operated, single-line centralized lubrication systems with metering devices. The valve set required for pressure relief and limitation is included.

Features and benefits

- Electrical monitoring via external controller or SPS
- Simple handling
- Optional low-level control for reservoir
- Suitable for use with oil and fluid grease metering devices of category 1, 2 and 3 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Machine tool
- Printing machines
- Industrial assembly and automation

Technical data

Function principle	air operated piston pump (single stroke)
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	10 cm^3/stroke, *0.61 in^3/stroke*
Lubricant	mineral, synthetic, and environmentally friednly oils, operating viscosity 20 to 1 500 mm^2/s or fluid grease with NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	+10 to +40 °C; *+50 to +104 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 40 bar, *580 psi*
Reservoir	1,5 l, *0.4 gal*
Material (reservoir)	polycarbonate
Connection outlet	6 mm, *0.24 in*, OD tube
Dimensions	depending on model min. 170 × 248 × 128 mm max. 170 × 270 × 128 mm *min. 6.7 × 9.8 × 5.04 in* *max. 6.7 × 10.6 × 5.04 in*
Mounting position	vertical

Fill-level switch for monitoring the minimum fluid grease level

Type of contact	1 change-over
Switching voltage	230 V AC; 230 V DC
Switching current	max. 230 V AC/DC: 1,0 A
Breaking capacity	max. 230 V AC: 60 VA; max. 230 V DC:40 W
Type of enclosure	IP 65
Cable gland	PG11

Order information

Order number	Lubricant Oil	Fluid grease	Fill-level switch
P-289	•	–	–
PW-289	•	–	•
PF-289	–	•	–
PFW-289	–	•	•

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

951-170-243

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

ACP

Description

The model ACP is an air-operated compact pump unit. Featuring a compact, lightweight design, that cost-effective pump is compatible with oil and fluid grease. Constructed of robust material, the pump is reliable in demanding applications. An optional fill-level monitor with prewarning functionality helps users to take early action.
Low operating pressures of up to 38 bar (551 psi) enable the use of SKF Quick Connector fittings and SKF single-line metering devices of category 1 without additional pressure regulation.
The ACP pump replaces pump series POEP/PFEP.

Feature and benefits

- Simple to use
- Easy system integration
- Reliable operation, simple maintenance
- Lightweight and robust design, compact size
- Fill-level monitoring
- Suitable for use with oil and fluid grease metering devices of category 1, 2 and 3 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Simple machine tool and punching/laser machinery
- Process and packaging machinery
- Material handling devices
- Textile machinery
- Chain lubrication
- Cartesian robots
- Etc.

Technical data

Function priciple	air operated piston pump
Outlets	2
Metering quantity	up to 15 cm^3/stroke *up to 0.91 in^3/stroke*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oils with an operating viscosity of 20–1 500 mm^2/s fluid greases: NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	0 to +60 °C; *32 to 140 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 38 bar, *551 psi*
Reservoir	0,5; 1,0; 1,7 l *0.13; 0.26; 0.45 gal*
Protection class	IP 54
Material (reservoir)	acrylic
Connection outlet	G1/4 × 12 mm
Air inlet connection	G1/4 × 12 mm
Air actuation pressure	*3,5–10 bar; 50–145 psi*
Dimensions	
0,5 l	124 × 108 × 251 mm; *4.89 × 4.25 × 9.88 in*
1,0 l	124 × 108 × 341 mm; *4.89 × 4.25 × 13.42 in*
1,7 l	124 × 108 × 451 mm; *4.89 × 4.25 × 17.75 in*
Mounting position	vertical
Weight (dep. on model)	1,3–2,6 kg; *2.8–5.7 lb*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.
18962 EN, 951-170-237-EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

ACP

Identification code

A	C	P	1	5	–	1			1				–			

Pump unit

Delivery rate

15 = 15 cm³/stroke; *0.91 in³/stroke*

Fill-level monitoring

0 = without fill-level monitor
W = with fill-level monitor

Wall bracket

0 = without wall bracket
A = with wall bracket (standard)

Air actuation inlet connection

1 = G1/4

Outlet connection

X = closed
1 = G1/4

left

right

Refill connection

X = closed
2 = grease nipple for fluid grease

Lubricant

U = oil
F = fluid grease

Reservoir size

05 = 0,5 l; *0.13 gal* (without oil filling filter and without level monitor)
10 = 1,0 l; *0.26 gal* (oil version incl. oil filling filter)
17 = 1,7 l; ; *0.45 gal* (oil version incl. oil filling filter)

ACP standard product range

Order number	Description
ACP15-10A11X2-F05	ACP for fluid grease with 0,5 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
ACP15-10A11X2-F10	ACP for fluid grease with 1,0 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
ACP15-1WA11X2-F10	ACP for fluid grease with 1,0 l reservoir, with fill level monitor
ACP15-10A11X2-F17	ACP for fluid grease with 1,7 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
ACP15-1WA11X2-F17	ACP for fluid grease with 1,7 l reservoir, with fill level monitor
ACP15-10A11XX-U05	ACP for oil with 0,5 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
ACP15-10A11XX-U10	ACP for oil with 1,0 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
ACP15-1WA11XX-U10	ACP for oil with 1,0 l reservoir, with fill level monitor
ACP15-10A11XX-U17	ACP for oil with 1,7 l reservoir, without fill level monitor
ACP15-1WA11XX-U17	ACP for oil with 1,7 l reservoir, with fill level monitor

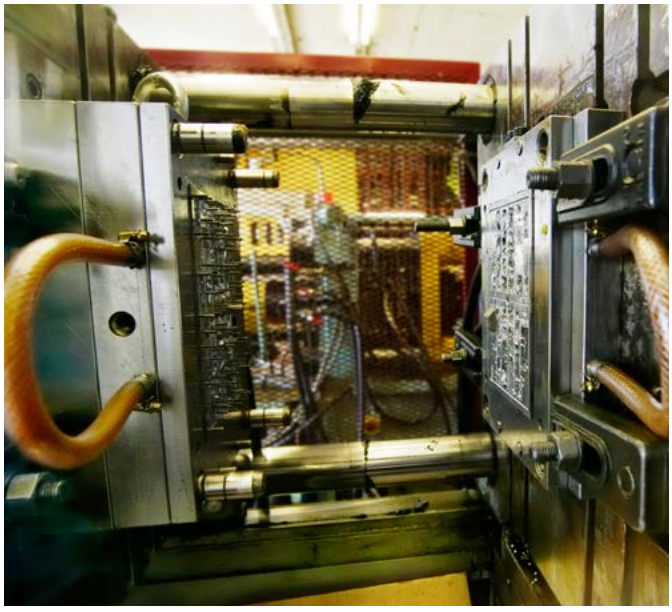
Order example

ACP15-1WA11X2-F10

- air-operated compact pump
- delivery rate 15 cm³/stroke
- with fill-level monitoring
- with wall bracket
- G1/4 air actuation connection
- G1/4 outlet connection left
- closed outlet connection right
- grease nipple refill connection
- fluid grease version
- reservoir 1,0 liter

Pump unit

PPS30



Description

Setting new standards in design, this compact unit combines proven lubrication technology with integrated functional elements. The easy-to-clean PPS30 features an integrated relief valve and electronic sensors, as well as a central opening for easy filling from all sides. In addition to low investment costs, it offers very low operating costs due to minimal compressed air consumption. The lightweight unit is made almost entirely of functional, high-performance plastics.

Features and benefits

- Compact, modern design with user friendly operation
- Quick and simple installation with flexible connection system
- Easy visual fill-level monitoring plus electric fill-level control
- Suitable for use with oil and fluid grease metering devices of category 1 and 2 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Machine tools
- Automation
- Packaging
- Woodworking
- Printing
- Textiles

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-0942-EN, 951-170-220 EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Technical data

Function principle	air operated piston pump (single stroke)
Outlets	max. 3
Metering quantity	30 cm³/stroke, *1.83 in³/stroke*
Working frequency	6 strokes/h
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oils, operating viscosity 20 to 1 500 mm²/s or fluid grease NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	+10 to +50 °C; *+50 to +122 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 27 bar, *392 psi*
Actuation pressure	4,5 to 6 bar; *65 to 87 psi*
Reservoir	1,5 l, *0.39 gal*
Material (reservoir)	plastic (SAN)
Connection outlet	M10 × 1 thread or plug connector for pipes ∅6 and ∅8 mm or banjo fitting for pipe ∅6 mm
Air inlet	M10 × 1 thread or plug connector for pipes ∅6 and ∅8 mm or banjo fitting for pipe ∅6 mm
Transmission ratio	4,5:1
Air valve	required 3-way, see accessories
Pressure reducing valve	required, see accessories
Dimensions	187 × 246 × 129 mm *7.3 × 9.6 × 5.1 in*
Installation space	min. 230 × 300 × 250 mm *min. 9 × 11.8 × 9.8 in*
Mounting position	vertical

Fill-level switch for monitoring the minimum lubricant level

Function	capacitive, NC-contact
Switching voltage	10 to 36 V DC
Power consumption	max. 150 mA

Pressure switch for monitoring pressure build-up and function

Function	NO-contact
Rated pressure	16 bar, *232 psi*
Electrical connection	4-pin M12 × 1 circular plug

Pump unit

PPS30

Identification code P P S 3 0 – 2 _ _ _ _ A _ _ _ _

Piston pump, pneumatically actuated

Lubricant
S = Oil and fluid grease

Delivery rate
30 = 30 cm³/stroke, *1.83 in³/stroke*

Generation

Lubricant reservoir
1 = 1.5 l; 0.39 gal [1)]
2 = 1.5 l; 0.39 gal with oil filler screen [2)]

Fill level switch, min.
W1 = With [1)] **XX** = Without [2)]

Pressure switch
A = 16 bar, *232 psi* [1)] **X** = Without

Electrical connection [3)]
A = M12×1 plug, 4-pin [1)]

Pneumatic connection [4)]
1 = Pipe thread M10×1
2 = Plug connector for pipe ∅ 6 mm [5)]
3 = Banjo fitting for pipe ∅ 6 mm [1) 5)]
4 = Plug connector for pipe ∅ 8 mm [5)]

Connection main line
1 = Pipe thread M10×1
2 = Plug connector for pipe ∅ 6 mm [1) 5)]
3 = Banjo fitting for pipe ∅ 6 mm [5)]
4 = Plug connector for pipe ∅ 8 mm [5)]
X = Closed [5)]

Left
Rear
Right

1) Standard design
2) The oil filler screen option can be used only on PPS30 pumps produced after September 29, 2017.
3) Electrical connection required if fill-level switch and/or pressure switch is selected
4) Must select pneumatic connection
5) For fitting order numbers → **accessories**

Accessories

161-120-067+924

466-431-001

506-140-VS / 408-004-VS

169-400-405

995-901-063

995-901-061

Order numbers for accessories

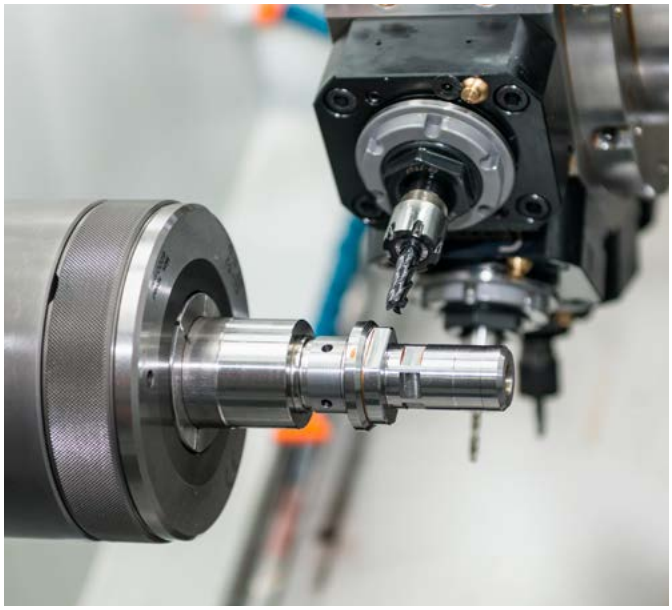
Order number	Designation
161-120-067+924	3/2-way air inlet valve, 24 V DC
995-901-063	Pressure-reducing valve
169-400-405	Oil filler screen

Optional fittings for pneumatic and main line connections

406-004-VS	Plug connector for pipe ∅ 6; order code 2
506-140-VS	Banjo fitting for pipe ∅ 6; order code 3
408-004-VS	Plug connector for pipe ∅ 8; order code 4
466-431-001	Closure plug; order code X
995-901-061	Adapter plate for mounting; 214 × 48 × 10 mm, *8.4 × 1.9 × 0.4 in*

Pump unit

P-886



Description

Pump P-886 is a high-volume oil pump without reservoir made from metal designed for remote or bulk-fill oil applications. It discharges lubricant on the air-powered forward stroke and releases pressure on the lubricant line through included check/relief valve through a M10x1 oil outlet.

Features and benefits

- Designed for remote or bulk-fill oil applications
- Remote system components available upon request
- Suitable for use with oil metering devices of category 1, 2 and 3 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Plastic processing
- Food and beverage
- Material handling
- Packaging

Technical data

Order number	**P-886**
Function principle	air or hydraulically operated piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	30 cm³/stroke, *1.8 in³/stroke*
Lubricant	mineral or synthetic oils, compliant with plastic, NBR-elastomeres, cooper and copper alloys
Operating temperature	10 to +40 °C *50 to +104 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 35 bar, *max. 508 psi*
Actuation pressure	4–10 bar, *58–145 psi*
Reservoir	external
Connection outlet	M14×1,5 (for tube ∅8 mm)
Connection inlet	M16×1,5 (for tube ∅10 mm)
Air inlet connection	G1/4 (for tube ∅8 mm)
Return valve connection outlet	M10×1 (for tube ∅6 mm)
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions	108 × 219 × 108 mm *4.25 × 8.62 × 4.25 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

82676

Description

Pump model 82676 is a high-volume pump designed for remote or bulk-fill oil applications. It discharges lubricant on the air-powered forward stroke and releases pressure on the lubricant line through included check/relief valve through a 1/2 NPTF (F) oil outlet. (head pressure max. 5,5 bar; 80 psi)

Features and benefits

- Designed for remote or bulk-fill oil applications
- Remote system components available upon request
- Suitable for use with oil metering devices of category 4 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Steel mills
- Packaging
- Plastic processing
- Material handling
- Food and beverage

Technical data

Order number	**82676**
Function principle	air operated piston pump (single stroke)
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	39,3 cm^3/stroke, *2.4 in^3/stroke*
Working frequency	
Lubricant	oil, synthetic oils on request
Operating temperature	–23 to +65 °C *–10 to +150 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 70 bar, *1 000 psi*
Reservoir	external
Connection outlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Transmission ratio	20:1
Air valve	required, 4-way
Dimensions	470 × 146 × 533 mm *18.5 × 5.75 × 21 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

82570

Description

Pump model 82570 is a high-volume pump that discharges lubricant on the air-powered forward stroke and releases pressure on the lubricant line through included check/relief valve on the air-powered return stroke. Its acrylic reservoir is refilled through the filler cap with strainer.

Features and benefits

- Reservoir with filler cap and internal strainer
- Remote system components available upon request
- Suitable for use with oil metering devices of category 2, 3 and 4 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Textiles
- Steel mills
- Packaging
- Plastic processing
- Material handling
- Food and beverage

Technical data

Order number	**82570**
Function principle	air operated piston pump (single stroke)
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	39,3 cm³/stroke, *2.4 in³/stroke*
Working frequency	
Lubricant	oil, synthetic oils on request
Operating temperature	–23 to +65 °C *–10 to +150 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 70 bar, *1 000 psi*
Reservoir	2,0 l, *0.5 gal*
Reservoir material	acrylic
Connection outlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Transmission ratio	20:1
Air valve	required, 4-way
Dimensions	451 × 146 × 464 mm *17.75 × 5.75 × 18.25 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

1826

Description

Pump model 1826 is modular assembled and consists of air motor, attached pump tube, vent valve assembly, drum cover, controller, lubricant connecting hoses and safety unloader. Modular structured air motor is fully pneumatically monitored. Supplied compressed air to air motor moves oscillating piston in cylinder up and down. Simultaneously outlet air pours out of opposite cylinder chamber via exhausting baffle. A signal valve operates as a sensor and forwards pneumatic signal pressure to a relay valve as soon as piston has reached its fully stroke in one direction. Relay valve now switches pneumatically movement of piston opposite. Oscillation operation is working. Pumps consist in two devices, air motor and pump tube with integrated shovel piston. Oscillation piston initiates shovel piston to pump operation by sucking and pumping function. Pumps are supplied in moduls must be furnished on side of user but can also supplied completely on request.

Features and benefits

- Midsize volume PowerMaster air motor
- Carbon steel pump tube with shovel-foot design, selected fit plunger and bushing
- Vent valve assembly and safety unloader included
- Drum cover for standard U.S. 55 gal. (200 l) drums (removable head)
- Simplified, modular design
- Wear-resistant and robust construction, reliable
- Suitable for use with oil metering devices of category 2, 3 and 4 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Steel mills, glass industry
- Plastic processing
- Food and beverage
- Material handling

Technical data

Order number	**1826**
Function principle	air operated reciprocating piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	7 571 cm³/min, *462 in³/min*
Lubricant	oil
Pump tube 84991	
Volume/cycle (up and down)	100 cm³; *6.10 in³*
Max. pump cycles/minute	70 permitted
Operating temperature	-34 to +93 °C *-29 to +199 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 70 bar; *1 000 psi*
Air inlet	3/8 NPTF (F)
Connection outlet	3/4 NPTF (F)
Transmission ratio	24:1
Dimensions	
Total length	1 464 mm; *57.64 in*
Immersion length	864 mm; *34.01 in*
Mounting position	vertical
Controller	
Voltage	110 V AC, 50 Hz; 120 V AC, 60 Hz

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

ECP

Description

The Electric Cartridge Pump ECP was developed to lubricate bearings and linear guides in small machines. It includes an integrated pressure-relief. This electrically driven piston pump uses 24 V DC and is controlled by an external programmable logic controller (PLC) for convenience. In addition, the pump is capable of manually activating a lubrication cycle and can be used with an optional, integrated level switch to monitor the oil level of the cartridge. Utilizing easy-to-exchange cartridges, it is compatible with oil viscosities from 20 to 1 500 mm²/s and fluid grease grades of NLGI 00 and 000.
Its 2 outlets can feed two lines simultaneously.

Features and benefits

- Reduces unplanned downtime and extends maintenance intervals
- Suitable for use with SKF oil and fluid grease metering devices
- Minimizes environmental impact via efficient use of lubricants
- Minimizes risk of using wrong or contaminated lubricant
- Fill-level monitoring with pre-warning functionality
- Energy efficient 24 V DC operating voltage
- Optional reservoir or cartridge design
- Easy to install and operate
- Suitable for use with oil and fluid grease metering devices of category 1, 2 and 3 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Injection molding machines
- Automotive (E-Mobility)
- Lifts and lifting systems
- Material handling
- Industrial robots
- Machine tools
- Linear guides

Technical data

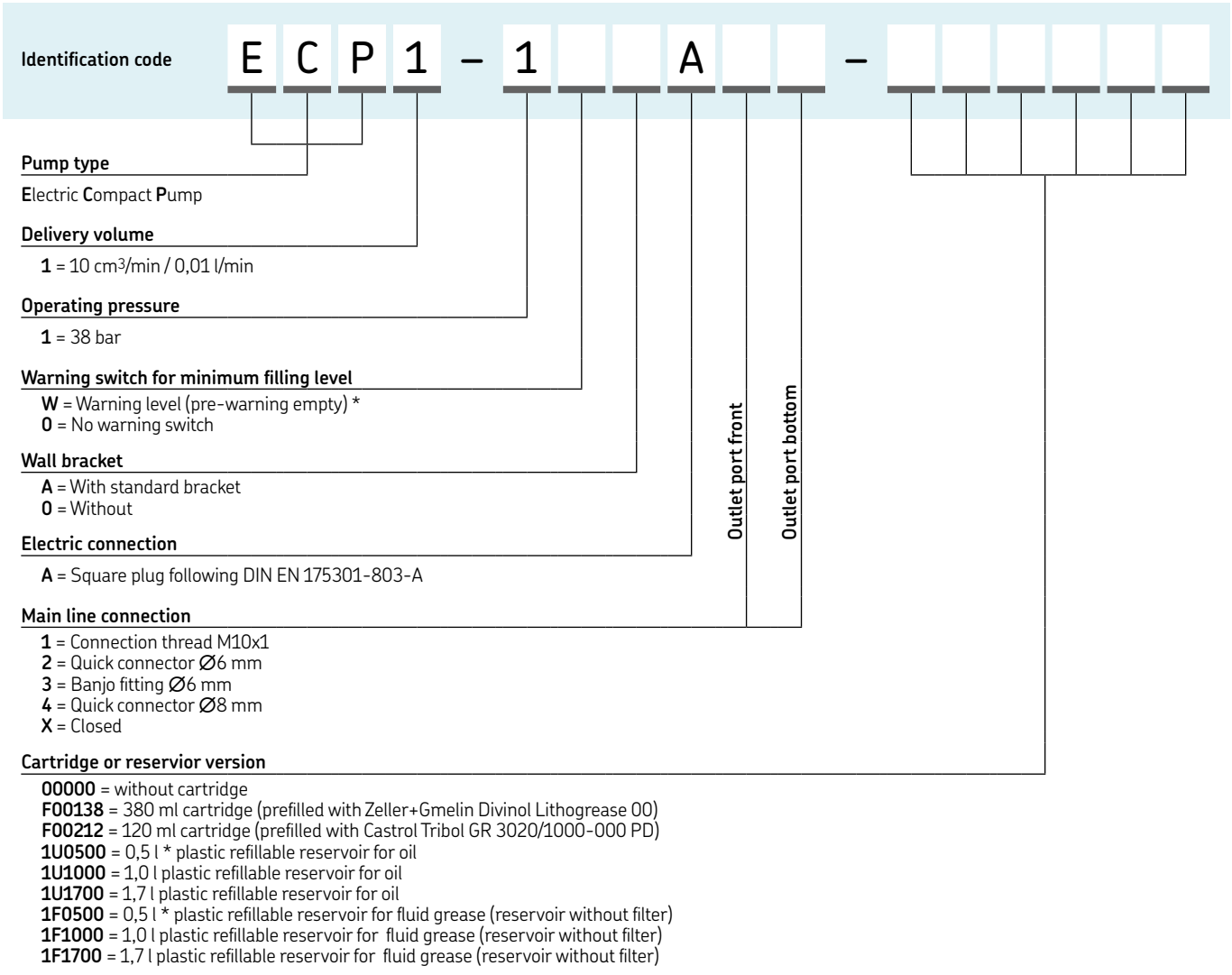
Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Outlets	2
Metering quantity	fluid grease: 12 cm³/ min; *0.73 in³/min* oil: 0,012 l/min; *0.0027 gal/min*
Lubricant	oil: 20 to 1 500 mm²/s fluid grease: NLGI 00, 000
Operating temperature	+10 to +50 °C; *+50 to +122 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 38 bar; *550 psi*
Reservoir	prefilled cartridge with 120 ml; *4.06 oz.* or 380 ml; *12.8 l. oz.* or fixed reservoir 0,5; 1,0 or 1,7 l; *1.06; 2.1; 3.6 pt*
Outlet connection	M10×1 thread or SKF Quick Connector 6–8 mm
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Dimensions	without cartridge: 143×172×121 mm *5.63×6.77×4.76 in* with cartridge: 307,5×172×121 mm *12.1×6.77×4.76 in* with fixed reservoir: min. 240×239×210 mm *min 9.45×9.40×8.27 in* max. 240×439×210 mm *min 9.45×17.28×8.27 in*
Mounting position	upright

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
16966 EN, 951-170-232

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

ECP



* **NOTE**: The 0,5 liter version can not be ordered with warning switch and/or oil filling filter.

Accessories

Pre-filled standard cartridges

Lubricant [1]	Package	Order code
Castrol Tribol GR 3020/1000-000 PD [2]	10 pcs	**LF002/MR120**
Castrol Tribol GR 3020/1000-000 PD [3]	10 pcs	**LF002/MR380**
Zeller Gmelin Divinol Lithogrease 00 [3]	10 pcs	**LF001/MR380**

Main line connectors

Connection thread M10x1	**898-110-120**
Quick connector Ø6 mm	**406-004-VS**
Banjo fitting Ø6 mm	**506-140-VS**
Quick connector Ø8 mm	**408-004-VS**
Closing plug	**466-431-001**

1) Further lubricants on request
2) 120 ml
3) 380 ml

Electrical connectors

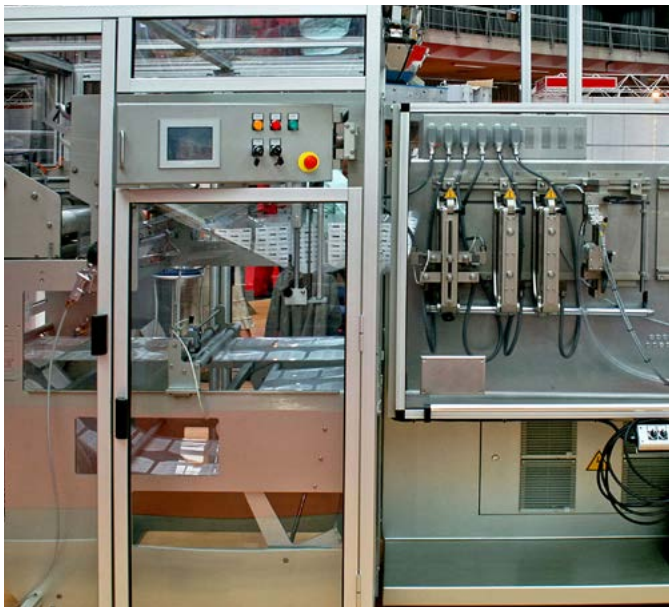
Rectangular connectors acc. to DIN EN175301-803-A	**179-990-033 / -147**
Circular plug M12×1, straight acc. to DIN EN61076-2-101	**179-990-371 / -381**
Circular plug M12×1, angled acc. to DIN EN61076-2-101	**179-990-372 / -382**

Pressure-relief valves 60 bar for use in main line

Pressure-relief valve Ø6 mm	**451-006-060**
Pressure-relief valve Ø8 mm	**451-008-060**

Pump unit

CLS Basic/Basic Plus



Description

The new SKF Lincoln Compact lubrication pump series CLS works in small and medium-sized single-line lubrication systems for oil and fluid grease. It is part of the SKF eLube family, which sets a new standard in lubrication performance. The lightweight, simple and easy-to-use pump stands out with its compact design and reliable functionality in mobile and industrial applications. Several electrical and monitoring features have been tailored to fit the specific needs of the applications. All CLS models can be ordered with several easy-to-access filling options. An optional follower plate supports continuous fluid grease flow, and the fill level can be visually monitored at each pump model. Basic Plus variants feature integrated empty-level monitoring. Both Basic and Basic Plus variants can be controlled via an external lubrication controller or the machine control system. Some versions also come with a manual lubrication button to start an extra lubrication cycle.

Features and benefits

- Lubricant: oils with 20–1500 mm²/s, fluid greases NLGI 00, 000
- Visual level monitoring
- Control via external lubrication controller or machine control system
- Several filling options
- Additional electrical empty-level monitoring
- Additional manual lubrication button
- Suitable for use with fluid grease metering devices of category 1 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Automation, packaging lines
- Food and beverage equipment
- Vehicles as busses and trucks

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated gear pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity [1]	50 cm³/min, *3.05 in³/min*
Lubricant	oil with a viscosity of 20–1500 mm²/s or fluid grease NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	–25 to +65 °C; *–8 to +149 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 38 bar, *550 psi*
Relief pressure	0.5 bar, *7.25 psi*
Reservoir	1 l; *0.26 gal*
Material	steel, plastic reservoir: translucent plastic
Connection outlet	M16×1.5 [2] or G1/4
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Protection class [3]	IP 6K9K; IP 66 (IEC 60529); IP 67 (IEC 60529)
Corrosion class	C3
Dimensions	min. 212 × 185 × 169 mm max. 235 × 205 × 227 mm *min. 8.34 × 7.28 × 6.65 in* *max. 9.25 × 8.07 × 8.94 in*
Weight (empty)	5 kg, *11 lb*
Mounting position	upright

1) At back pressure 5 bar *(72 psi)* and a viscosity of 90 mm³/s.
2) Connection thread countersunk for solderless tube union for tube ∅10 mm.
3) Protection class is depending on electrical connection.

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
19595 EN, 951-171-069-EN

CLS Basic/Basic Plus

CLS Basic

Order number	Application	Lubricant [1]	Voltage	Electrical connection	Connection outlet	Refilling	Reservoir design
			VDC				
CLS-EFXXX2-0000001	mobile use	fluid grease	24	bayonet plug, 4 pole	M16×1.5	coupling, bottom right	1 l, with follower plate
CLS-EFXXX2-0000018	mobile use	fluid grease	24	bayonet plug, 4 pole	G 1/4	coupling, bottom right	1 l, with follower plate
CLS-EFXXX2-0000002	mobile use	fluid grease	24	bayonet plug, 4 pole	M16×1.5	coupling, bottom left	1 l, with follower plate
CLS-EFXXX2-0000017	mobile use	fluid grease	24	bayonet plug, 4 pole	G 1/4	coupling, bottom left	1 l, with follower plate

[1] Prefilled with fluid grease Fuchs Plantogel ECO 00S or 000S

CLS Basic Plus

Order number	Application	Lubricant	Voltage	Electrical connection	Connection outlet	Refilling	Reservoir design
			VDC				
CLS-EF1XZ2-0000002	mobile use	fluid grease	24	bayonet plug, 7 pole	M16×1.5	coupling, bottom right	1 l, with follower plate, incl. empty-level monitoring
CLS-EF1XZ2-0000016	mobile use	fluid grease	24	bayonet plug, 7 pole	G 1/4	coupling, bottom right	1 l, with follower plate, incl. empty-level monitoring
CLS-XU4XX2-0000001	industrial use	oil	24	square plug + M12×1	M16×1.5	filling lid on top	1 l, with filling strainer, incl. empty-level monitoring
CLS-XU4XX2-0000024	industrial use	oil	24	square plug + M12×1	G 1/4	filling lid on top	1 l, with filling strainer, incl. empty-level monitoring
CLS-XF1XX2-0000002	industrial use	fluid grease	24	square plug + M12×1	M16×1.5	inlet, buttom front	1 l, with follower plate, incl. empty-level monitoring
CLS-XF1XX2-0000023	industrial use	fluid grease	24	square plug + M12×1	G 1/4	inlet, buttom front	1 l, with follower plate, incl. empty-level monitoring
CLS-XF1XZ2-0000002	industrial use	fluid grease	24	square plug + M12×1	M16×1.5	coupling, bottom right	1 l, with follower plate, incl. empty-level monitoring, manual lubrication button
CLS-XF1XZ2-0000022	industrial use	fluid grease	24	square plug + M12×1	G 1/4	coupling, bottom right	1 l, with follower plate, incl. empty-level monitoring, manual lubrication button

Pump unit

KFU

Description

The gear pump continuously supplies lubricant to relubrication metering devices via the main line network when the pump is in operation. When the metering chambers of the metering devices are full, excess lubricant flows back into the reservoir via the safety valve. At the end of the pump running time, the pressure relief valve opens so that pressure in the main line drops to a residual pressure of 0.2 to 1.0 bar *(2.9 to 14.5 psi)*, allowing the spring-loaded pistons of the metering devices to deliver lubricant from the metering chambers to the lubrication points.

Features and benefits

- Includes gear pump with relief valve, safety valve, DC motor, transparent lubricant reservoir, filler socket and angle bracket
- Hood protects DC motor and filler socket from contaminants
- Minimizes wear and tear
- Reduces downtime
- Lowers maintenance costs via automatic lubrication
- Suitable for use with fluid grease metering devices of category 1, 2 and 3 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Agriculture
- Construction machinery
- Trucks, trailers and buses

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated gear pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity 1)	140 cm³/min, *8.5 in³/min*
Lubricant	fluid grease, NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	–25 to +75 °C; *–13 to +167 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 38 bar, *550 psi*
Reservoir	2,7 or 6 l; *0.7 or 1.6 gal*
Material	steel, plastic sealings: FKM, NBR reservoir: translucent plastic
Main connection	Mainly plastic tubing ∅ 10 × 1.5 but also steel tubing ∅ 10 × 0.7 hose SLH10-...
Secondary connection	Mainly plastic tubing ∅ 4 × 0.85.; in case of large movement between lubrication point and chassis: hose 734 ...
Operating voltage	12 or 24 V DC
Protection class	IP 59k
Dimensions	min. 268 × 154 × 325 mm max. 343 × 184 × 364 mm *min. 10.5 × 6 × 12.7 in* *max. 13.5 × 7.2 × 14.3 in*
Mounting position	vertical

1) At back pressure 38 bar *(550 psi)* and temperature +25 °C *(+77 °F)*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-9420-EN, 951-170-006_EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

KFU

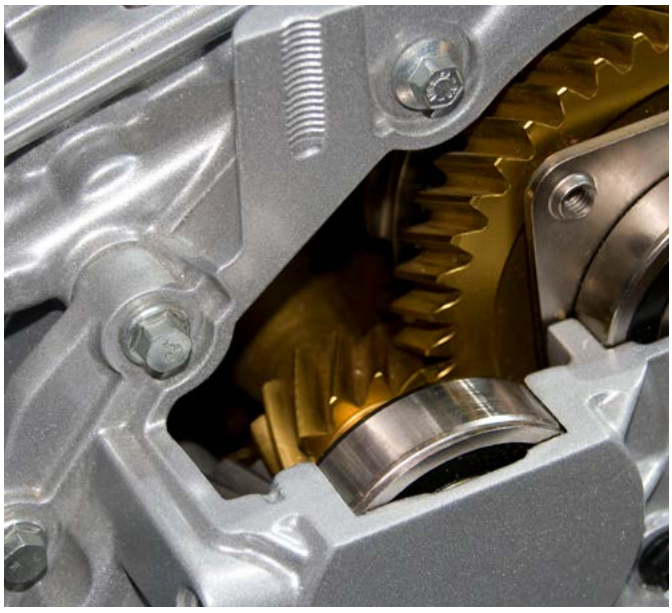
Order information

Order number	Reservoir		Operating voltage	
	l	*gal*	V DC	Amp
KFU2-40+912	2,7	*0.71*	12	7.5
KFU2-40+924	2,7	*0.71*	24	7.5
KFU6-20+912 [1]	6	*1.6*	12	7.5
KFU6-20+924 [1]	6	*1.6*	24	7.5
KFUS2-64+924	2,7	*0.71*	24	8

[1] This unit should only be used for systems with a minimum lubricant consumption of 6 l *(1.6 gal)* per year.

Pump unit

MKU



Description

MKU gear pump units are used in single-line oil lubrication systems and include a pre-installed pressure-regulating valve and pressure-relief valve. These units can be supplied with an optional pressure gauge for visual monitoring of pressure changes in the main line. Electrical pressure monitoring is performed by an integrated pressure switch, and fill-level monitoring also is possible. The pump units are controlled externally via the machine control system or an integrated control unit. Also, MKU units can be supplied with a push-button to activate interim lubrication at any time. Main functions are integrated into the lid, and a plastic cap protects the electrical components from contaminants such as dirt and dust.

Features and benefits

- Integrated pressure limitation and pressure relief valve
- Optional: electrical pressure switch, pressure gauge, float switch
- External control via SPS or by means of internal control unit possible
- All important functions integrated into the lid
- Modular construction
- Suitable for use with oil metering devices of category 1 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Material handling
- Automotive
- Machine tool
- Printing and finishing
- Industrial assembly and automation
- Textiles

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated gear pump
Metering quantity	100; 200; 500 cm^3/min *6; 12; 31 in^3/min*
Lubricant	mineral oil or synthetic oil, 20 to 1 500 mm^2/s
Operating temperature	+10 to +40 °C *+50 to +104 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 30 bar, *435 psi*
Reservoir	2,0; 3,0 and 6,0 l *0.5, 0.8 and 1.6 gal*
Material (reservoir)	plastic, metal
Connection outlet	G 1/4
Operating voltage	24 V DC; 115 V AC; 230 V AC
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions: pump unit with	
2 l; *0.5 gal* plastic reservoir	204 × 130 × 298 mm *8 × 5.2 × 11.7 in*
3 l; *0.8 gal* plastic reservoir	286 × 132 × 298 mm *11.3 × 5.2 × 11.7 in*
3 l; *0.8 gal* metal reservoir	286 × 132 × 313 mm *11.3 × 5.2 × 12.3 in*
6 l; *1.5 gal* plastic reservoir	290 × 178 × 334 mm *11.4 × 7 × 13.2 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1203-EN, 951-170-005 EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

MKU

Identification code M K U _ – 1 _ _ _ _ _ 0 0 0 + _ _ _

Product series MKx

Lubricant

U = Oil

Code number for delivery rate

Selected code number for lubricant reservoir

Selected code letter for control

Selected code letter for monitoring

Selected code number for pressure gauge

Selected code number for electrical connection

Delivery rate

1 = 0.1 l/min	•	•	•	–
2 = 0.2 l/min	–	•	•	•
5 = 0.5 l/min	–	•	•	•

Lubricant reservoir, control

Lubricant reservoir	**1** 2 l, plastic	**2** 3 l, plastic	**3** 3 l, metal	**4** 6 l, plastic
Control				
A = No control, with terminal strip	•	•	•	•
B = No control, with terminal strip and push button	•	•	•	•
C = IG38-30-I[1]	–	•	•	•
D = IZ38-30-I[1]	–	•	•	•
E = IGZ36-20-S6-I[1][2]	–	•	•	•

[1] If control C, D or E is selected, monitoring C must be selected.
[2] If control E is selected, electrical connection 1 must be selected.
For description of control units, see page 127.

Monitoring

	X	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**
Fill-level switch						
Without fill-level switch	•	•	–	–	–	–
NC contact (detection of wire breakage)	–	–	•	•	–	–
NO contact (no detection of wire breakage)	–	–	–	–	•	•
Pressure switch 20 bar						
Without pressure switch	•	–	•	–	•	–
NO contact	–	•	–	•	–	•

Voltage key

	Voltage	Frequency	Control
924 [3]	24 V DC	–	A, B, E
428	230 V AC	50/60 Hz	A, B, C, D, E
429	115 V AC		

[3] Only possible with delivery rates 0.1 und 0.2 l/min

Electrical connection

Control	**A, B**	**A,B**				**C, D**	**E**
Monitoring	X	A	B	C	D	E	C	C
Electrical connection								
0 = 2 cable fittings	–	•	•	•	•	•	•	–
1 = 1 cable fitting; 1 retangular connector	–	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2 = 1 circular connector M12×1; 1 rectangular connector [4]	–	•	•	•	•	•	–	–
3 = 1 sealing plug; 1 cable fitting	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4 = 1 sealing plug; 1 rectangular connector	•	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

[4] Only for design without control.

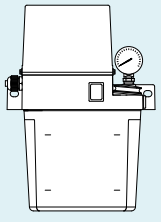
Pressure gauge

0 = without pressure gauge
1 = with pressure gauge

Order example

MKU1-11AC10000+924

- Gear pump unit for oil
- Delivery rate 0.1 l/min
- 1st generation
- 2 l plastic reservoir
- No control, with terminal strip
- NC fill-level switch,
- NO pressure switch
- With pressure gauge
- 2 cable fittings
- Voltage 24 V DC



Pump unit

MKF

Description

MKF gear pump units are used in single-line systems to supply fluid greases NLGI 000 and 00 and include a pressure-regulating valve and pressure-relief valve. Electrical pressure monitoring is performed by an integrated pressure switch, and fill-level monitoring also is possible. These units are controlled externally via the machine control system or an integrated control unit. Also, MKF units can be supplied with a pushbutton to activate interim lubrication at any time. Main functions are integrated into the lid, and a plastic cap protects the electrical components from contaminants such as dirt and dust.

Features and benefits

- Integrated pressure-limitation and pressure-relief valve
- Optional: electrical pressure switch, pressure gauge, float switch
- External control via SPS or by means of internal control unit possible
- All important functions integrated into the lid
- Modular construction
- Suitable for use with fluid grease metering devices of category 1 and 2 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Material handling
- Automotives
- Machine tool
- Printing and finishing
- Industrial assembly and automation
- Textiles

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated gear pump
Metering quantity	100; 200; 500 cm^3/min *6; 12; 31 in^3/min*
Lubricant	fluid grease NLGI 000 or 00, compatible with plastics, NBR elastomers, copper and copper alloys
Operating temperature	+10 to +40 °C; *+50 to +104 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 30 bar, *435 psi*
Reservoir	2,0; 3,0 and 6,0 l, *0.5, 0.8 and 1.6 gal*
Material (reservoir)	plastic, metal
Connection outlet	G1/4
Operating voltage	24 V DC; 115 V AC; 230 V AC
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions: pump unit with	
2 l; *0.5 gal* plastic reservoir	204 × 130 × 298 mm *8 × 5.2 × 11.7 in*
3 l; *0.8 gal* plastic reservoir	286 × 132 × 298 mm *11.3 × 5.2 × 11.7 in*
3 l; *0.8 gal* metal reservoir	286 × 132 × 313 mm *11.3 × 5.2 × 12.3 in*
6 l; *1,5 gal* plastic reservoir	290 × 178 × 334 mm *11.4 × 7 × 13.2 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1203-EN, 951-170-005 EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

MKF

Identification code M K F _ – 1 _ _ _ _ _ 0 0 0 + _ _ _

Product series MK

Lubricant

F = Fluid grease

Code number for delivery rate

Selected code number for lubricant reservoir

Selected code letter for control

Selected code letter for monitoring

Selected code number for pressure gauge

Selected code number for electrical connection

Delivery rate

1 = 0.1 l/min	•	•	–
2 = 0.2 l/min	–	•	•

Lubricant reservoir, control

Lubricant reservoir	**1** 2 l, plastic	**2** 3 l, plastic	**4** 6 l, plastic
Control			
A = No control, with terminal strip	•	•	•
B = No control, with terminal strip and push button	•	•	•
C = IG38-30-I[1]	–	•	•
D = IZ38-30-I[1]	–	•	•
E = IGZ36-20-S6-I[1][2]	–	•	•

[1] If control C, D or E is selected, monitoring C must be selected.
[2] If control E is selected, electrical connection 1 must be selected.
For description of control units, see page 127.

Voltage key

	Voltage	Frequency	Control
924	24 V DC	–	A, B, E
428	230 V AC	50/60 Hz	A, B, C, D, E
429	115 V AC		

Electrical connection

Control	**A, B**	**A,B**		**C, D**	**E**
Monitoring	X	A	B	C	C	C
Electrical connection						
0 = 2 cable fittings	–	•	•	•	•	–
1 = 1 cable fitting; 1 retangular connector	–	•	•	•	•	•
2 = 1 circular connector M12×1; 1 rectangular connector [3]	–	•	•	•	–	–
3 = 1 sealing plug; 1 cable fitting	•	–	–	–	–	–
4 = 1 sealing plug; 1 rectangular connector	•	–	–	–	–	–

[3] Only for design without control.

Pressure gauge

0 = without pressure gauge
1 = with pressure gauge

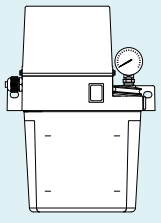
Monitoring

	X	**A**	**B**	**C**
Fill-level switch				
Without fill-level switch	•	•	–	–
NC contact (detection of wire breakage)	–	–	•	•
NO contact (no detection of wire breakage)	–	–	–	–
Pressure switch 20 bar				
Without pressure switch	•	–	•	–
NO contact	–	•	–	•

Order example

MKF1-11AC10000+924

- Gear pump unit for fluid grease
- Delivery rate 0.1 l/min
- 1st generation
- 2 l plastic reservoir
- No control, with terminal strip
- NC fill-level switch, NO pressure switch
- With pressure gauge
- 2 cable fittings
- Voltage 24 V DC



Pump unit

MFE

Description

The gear pump units comprising the MFE series are designed to supply lubricant used in intermittently operated, single-line centralized lubrication systems. The basic setup includes a gear pump unit with motor, a 3- or 6 l lubricant reservoir in metal or plastic, or a 15 l metal reservoir and float switch to monitor the minimum permissible level of lubricant. In addition to the basic models, units can be outfitted with add-ons.

Features and benefits

- Integrated float switch for fill-level monitoring
- Integrated pressure-relief valve and pressure-regulating valve
- Motors available for various voltage ranges and approvals
- Special designs offered for a wide range of applications
- Suitable for intermittent operation
- For remote installation out of reservoir or for built-in reservoir
- Reliable and versatile
- Suitable for use with oil and fluid grease metering devices of category 1 and 2 (→ page 69)

Applications

- Automotive manufacturing
- Metal, including presses
- Machine tools
- Printing and finishing
- Industrial assembly and automation

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated gear pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	250 to 500 cm^3/min, *15 to 31 in^3/min*
Lubricant	oil 5 to 2 000 mm^2/s and fluid grease NLGI 00, 000
Operating temperature	–10 to +60 °C; *+14 to +140 °F*
Back pressure	max. 17,5; 28 bar *max. 255, 405 psi*
Reservoir	3; 6; 15 l, *0.8, 1.6, 4 gal*
Material (reservoir)	plastic, metal
Connection outlet	M14×1.5
Operating voltage	230/400 V AC
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions:	
3 l; *0.8 gal* plastic reservoir	303 × 130 × 245 mm; *11.9 × 5.1 × 9.6 in*
3 l; *0.8 gal* metal reservoir	332 × 178 × 312 mm; *13 × 7 × 12.3 in*
6 l; *1,5 gal* plastic reservoir	319 × 128 × 265 mm; *12.6 × 5 × 10.4 in*
6 l; *1,5 gal* metal reservoir	370 × 167 × 330 mm; *14.6 × 6.6 × 12.9 in*
15 l; *4 gal* metal reservoir	453 × 200 × 436 mm; *17.8 × 7.8 × 17.2 in*
Mounting position	vertical

Floating switch for low-level monitoring of oil

Type of contact	1 change-over; 2 change-over contacts (reed contacts)
Switching voltage	max. 230 V AC, 230 V DC
Switching current	max. 0,8 A; 1,0 A
Switching capacity	max. 60 VA, 40 W [1]
Type of enclosure	IP 65

[1] Take appropriate measures to protect contacts when switching inductive loads

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1202-EN, 951-170-002 EN

Pump unit

MFE

MFE pump units for oil

Order number	Reservoir Capacity		Material	Design [1]
	l	*gal*		
MFE5-K3-2+299	3	*0.8*	Plastic	CE basic version without level monitoring
MFE5-KW3-2+299	3	*0.8*	Plastic	CE basic version with min. fill level switch
MFE5-KW3-2-S4+299	3	*0.8*	Plastic	CE basic version with min. fill level switch incl. pre-warning
MFE5-KW3-S37+1GD	3	*0.8*	Plastic	UL/CSA version with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-KW3-S24+MGP	3	*0.8*	Plastic	CE version with 6 pin Harting plug with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-K6+299	6	*1.6*	Plastic	CE basic version without level monitoring
MFE5-KW6+299	6	*1.6*	Plastic	CE basic version with min. fill level switch
MFE5-KW6-S1+299	6	*1.6*	Plastic	CE basic version with min. fill level switch incl. pre-warning
MFE5-KW6-S42+1GD	6	*1.6*	Plastic	UL/CSA version with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-KW6-S102+1FW	6	*1.6*	Plastic	CCC version with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-KW6-S33+MGP	6	*1.6*	Plastic	CE version with 6 pin Harting plug with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-B3-2+299	3	*0.8*	Metal	CE basic version without level monitoring
MFE5-BW3-2+299	3	*0.8*	Metal	CE basic version with min. fill level switch
MFE5-BW3-2-S28+299	3	*0.8*	Metal	CE basic version with min. fill level switch incl. pre-warning
MFE5-BW3-2-S34+1GD	3	*0.8*	Metal	UL/CSA version with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-BW3-S41+MGP	3	*0.8*	Metal	CE version with 6 pin Harting plug with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-BW7+299	6	*1.6*	Metal	CE basic version with min. fill level switch
MFE5-BW7-S22+1GD	6	*1.6*	Metal	UL/CSA version with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-BW7-S107+MGP	6	*1.6*	Metal	CE version with 6 pin Harting plug with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-BW7-S222+MGP	6	*1.6*	Metal	CE version incl. gauge and vent filter, with 6 pin Harting plug with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-BW16+299	15	*4*	Metal	CE basic version with min. fill level switch incl. pre-warning
MFE5-BW16-S145+1GD	15	*4*	Metal	UL/CSA version with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-BW16-S96+MGP	15	*4*	Metal	CE version with 6 pin Harting plug with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-BW16-S222+MGP	15	*4*	Metal	CE version incl. gauge and vent filter, with 6 pin Harting plug with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-BW30+299	30	*8*	Metal	CE basic version with min. fill level switch
MFE5-BW30-S30+29E	30	*8*	Metal	CE basic version with min. fill level switch incl. pre-warning
MFE5-BW30-S35+MGP	30	*8*	Metal	CE version with 6 pin Harting plug with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE5-BW30-S222+MGP	30	*8*	Metal	CE version incl. gauge and vent filter, with 6 pin Harting plug with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning

1) MFE5 stands for a metering quantity of 0.5 l/min at 50hz; 0.6 l/min at 60 Hz, Further designs are available on request.

MFE pump units for fluid grease

Order number	Reservoir Capacity		Material	Design [1]
	l	*gal*		
MFE2-K3F-2+299	3	*0.8*	Plastic	CE basic version
MFE2-KW3F-S13+1GD	3	*0.8*	Plastic	UL/CSA version with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE2-KW3F-S9+MGP	3	*0.8*	Plastic	CE version with 6 pin Harting plug with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE2-K6F+299	6	*1.6*	Plastic	CE basic version without level monitoring
MFE2-K6F-S2+299	6	*1.6*	Plastic	CE basic version with min. fill level switch
MFE2-KW6F-S1+299	6	*1.6*	Plastic	CE basic version with min. fill level switch incl. pre-warning
MFE2-KW6F-S37+1GD	6	*1.6*	Plastic	UL/CSA version with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning
MFE2-KW6F-S20+MGP	6	*1.6*	Plastic	CE version with 6 pin Harting plug with fill level monitoring incl. min. fill level pre-warning

1) MFE2 stands for a metering quantity of 0.2 l/min at 50hz; 0.24 l/min at 60hz. Further designs are available on request.


VENT HOLE
FILLING INSTRUCTIONS
CENTRO-MATIC
GREASE LUBRICANT
RAM PUMP
LINCOLN


LINCOLN


LINCOLN


LINCOLN

Overview of grease pumps and pump units

Manually operated pump units

Product	Lubricant NLGI			Metering quantity max.		Operating pressure max. [1]		Reservoir		Metering device category [2]				Piston	Page
	0	1	2	cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*	bar	*psi*	kg	*lib*	4	5	6	7		
83817	•	•	•	1,6	*0.09*	240	*3500*	0,5	*1*	–	•	•	•	multiple stroke	48
1810	•	•	•	2,6	*0.16*	240	*3500*	2,3	*5*	–	•	•	•	multiple stroke	49

1) Select the correct fittings, adjust the operating pressure to fit the pressure range of the selected metering devices.
2) Single-line metering devices are classified into categories according to their vent pressure in ascending order. Choosing the correct category guarantees the proper functioning of the lubrication system.

Air–operated pump units

Product	Lubricant NLGI			Metering quantity max.		Operating pressure max. [1]		Reservoir		Metering device category [2]				Piston	Page
	0	1	2	cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*	bar	*psi*	kg	*lib*	4	5	6	7		
82886, 83886	•	•	•	7,4	*0.45*	240	*3 500*	0,5; 2,0	*1; 4.4*	–	•	•	•	single stroke	50
82653/55	•	•	•	22,9	*1.39*	240	*3 500*	2,0	*4.5*	–	•	•	•	single stroke	51
83800/34	•	•	•	35,2	*2.15*	240	*3 500*	2,0	*4.5*	–	•	•	•	single stroke	51

1) Select the correct fittings, adjust the operating pressure to fit the pressure range of the selected metering devices.
2) Single-line metering devices are classified into categories according to their vent pressure in ascending order. Choosing the correct category guarantees the proper functioning of the lubrication system.
2) Controller included or optional

Hydraulically operated pump units

Product	Lubricant NLGI			Metering quantity max.		Operating pressure max. [1]		Reservoir		Metering device category [2]				Piston	Page
	0	1	2	cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*	bar	*psi*	kg	*lib*	4	5	6	7		
BPH	•	•	•	30	*1.83*	120	*1 740*	–	–	–	•	•	•	reciprocating	53
FlowMaster	•	•	•	737	*45*	206	*3 000*	16–180	*35–400*	–	•	•	•	reciprocating	54

1) Select the correct fittings, adjust the operating pressure to fit the pressure range of the selected metering devices.
2) Single-line metering devices are classified into categories according to their vent pressure in ascending order. Choosing the correct category guarantees the proper functioning of the lubrication system.

Air–operated barrel pumps

Product	Lubricant NLGI			Metering quantity max.		Operating pressure max. [1]		Reservoir		Metering device category [2]				Piston	Page
	0	1	2	cm³/min	*in³/min*	bar	*psi*	kg	*lb*	4	5	6	7		
MPB	•	•	•	305	*18.61*	300	*4 350*	18; 50; 180	*40; 120; 400*	–	•	•	•	reciprocating	56
84050/ 85460	•	•	•	492	*30*	240	*3 500*	27	*60*	–	•	•	•	reciprocating	58
FlowMaster	•	•	•	737	*45*	206	*3 000*	16; 27; 41; 54; 180	*35; 60; 90; 120; 400*	–	•	•	•	reciprocating	74

1) Select the correct fittings, adjust the operating pressure to fit the pressure range of the selected metering devices.
2) Single-line metering devices are classified into categories according to their vent pressure in ascending order. Choosing the correct category guarantees the proper functioning of the lubrication system.


max
SKF
min


SKF


SKF


Multitube


LINCOLN


LINCOLN

Overview of grease pumps and pump units

Electrically operated pump units

Product		Lubricant NLGI			Metering quantity max.		Operating pressure max.		Reservoir		Metering device category [1]				Voltage	Page
		0	1	2	cm³/min	*in³/min*	bar	*psi*	kg	*lb*	4	5	6	7		
P603S	[2] [3]	•	•	•	12	*0.7*	300	*4 350*	4; 8; 10; 15; 20; 30; 40; 100	*8.8; 18; 22; 33; 44; 66; 88; 220*	–	•	•	•	12/24 V DC; 120/230 V AC	60
KFG		•	•	•	15	*0.9*	300	*4 350*	2; 4; 6; 8; 10; 12; 15; 20	*4.4; 8.8; 13; 18; 22; 26; 33; 44*	–	•	•	•	12/24 V DC; 90-264 V AC	62
Multilube	[2]	•	•	•	16	*0.976*	200	*2 900*	4; 10	*8.8; 22*	–	•	•	•	24 V DC; 115/230 V AC	64

1) Select the recommended fittings, adjust the pump pressure within the recommended metering device pressure range
2) Controller included or optional
3) Stainless steel or C5M available

Electrically operated barrel pumps

Product	Lubricant NLGI			Metering quantity max.		Operating pressure max.		Reservoir		Metering device category [1]				Voltage	Page
	0	1	2	cm³/min	*in³/min*	bar	*psi*	kg	*lb*	4	5	6	7		
FlowMaster	•	•	•	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	16; 25; 28; 35; 40; 55; 180	*35; 55; 60; 78; 90; 120; 400*	–	•	•	•	12/24 V DC; 120-460 V AC	66

1) Select the recommended fittings, adjust the pump pressure within the recommended metering device pressure range
2) Controller included or optional
3) Stainless steel or C5M available

Pump unit

83817

Description

This manual pump unit has a metal reservoir and a spring-loaded follower. The indicator pin in the pump base shows when 172 bar *(2 500 psi)* system operating pressure has been achieved.

Features and benefits

- Number of strokes dependent on connected lubrication points and their dosage
- Metal reservoir with spring-loaded follower also suitable for replaceable 400 g grease cartridges
- Simple handling
- Low-cost, efficient method of lubricant distribution
- Pump base with built-in check vent valve and indicator pin for visual control of max. or vent pressure
- Vents when handle is pushed all the way back
- Two different filling couplers available
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Construction machinery
- Agriculture

Technical data

Order number	**83817**
Function principle	manually operated piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	1,6 cm³/stroke, *0.10 in³/stroke*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	–20 to +65 °C, *–4 to +149 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 82 bar, *1 200 psi* max. 240 bar, *3 500 psi*
Reservoir	0,5 kg, *1 lb*
Material	steel, brass, copper, polyurethane, nitrile
Filling method	0,4 kg, *14.5 oz*, grease cartridge/bulk fill
Connection outlet	1/8 NPTF (F)
Dimensions	387 × 127 × 141 mm *15.25 × 5 × 5.625 in*
Mounting position	vertical or horizontal

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

1810

Description

The Model 1810 pump unit features a translucent reservoir with spring-loaded follower. The indicator pin in the pump base shows when 172 bar *(2 500 psi)* system operating pressure has been achieved. It can be refilled via the included fitting using the Model 81834 filler pump or other manual pumps equipped with a Model 645006 coupler.

Features and benefits

- Number of strokes dependent on connected lubrication points and their dosage
- Reservoir with spring-loaded follower
- Simple handling
- Low-cost, efficient method of lubricant distribution
- Pump base with built-in check vent valve and indicator pin for visual control of max. or vent pressure
- Releases pressure on the lubricant line when handle is pushed all the way back
- Two different filling couplers available
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Construction machinery
- Agriculture

Technical data

Order number	**1810**
Function principle	manually operated piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	2,6 cm³/stroke, *0.16 in³/stroke*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	-20 to +65 °C; *-4 to +149 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 82 bar, *1 200 psi* max. 240 bar, *3 500 psi*
Reservoir	2,3 kg, *5 lb*
Material	acrylic, steel, brass, copper, polyurethane, nitrile
Connection outlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Dimensions	413 × 181 × 197 mm *16.25 × 7.125 × 7.75 in*
Mounting position	vertical or horizontal

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

82886, 83668

Description

All models are air-operated, positive-displacement pumps delivering a maximum volume by means of a single stroke of the pump. Solenoid air valves and adjustable, solid-state time controls are integrated into the pump body, and translucent, acrylic reservoirs with spring-loaded followers are available in several sizes. Pump discharges lubricant on air-powered forward stroke and releases pressure on the lubricant line on spring-powered return stroke through built-in check/relief valve. Includes filler fitting for refilling reservoir with Model 81834 or other manual pump equipped with Model 645006 coupler.

Features and benefits

- Remote system components such as 3/2-way valves, adjustments for air power, and monitoring of pump and system are available separately on request
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Cement industry, wood-working,
- Food and beverage

Technical data

Function principle	air operated piston pump (single-stroke)
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	7,4 cm³/stroke, *0.45 in³/stroke*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	–18 to +65 °C; *0 to +150 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 82 bar, *1 200 psi* max. 240 bar, *3 500 psi*
Reservoir	0,5 or 2 kg; *1 or 4.4 lb*
Material	acrylic
Connection outlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Transmission ratio	20:1
Air inlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Mounting position	vertical
Timer	
On time	min. 10 sec; max. 1 min. 24 sec
Cycle time	min. 20 sec; max. 24 h
Voltage	120 V AC, 60 Hz; 110 V AC, 50 Hz
Operating temperature	–23 to +65 °C; *–10 to +150 °F*

Order information

Order number	Reservoir capacity		Dimensions	
	kg	*lb*	mm	*in*
82886	0,5	*1.0*	263 × 133 × 152	*10.4 × 5.3 × 6.0*
83668	2,0	*4.4*	470 × 133 × 152	*18.5 × 5.3 × 6.0*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

82653/55, 83800/34

Description

All models are air-operated, positive-displacement pumps delivering a maximum volume by means of a single stroke of the pump. Solenoid air valves and adjustable, solid-state time controls are integrated into the pump body. These pump units are designed to deliver grease to single-line metering devices and include a special high-volume refill fitting. Translucent, acrylic reservoirs with spring-loaded followers are available in several sizes. Pump uses air for forward and return stroke but dispenses lubricant on forward stroke only. Return stroke releases pressure on the lubricant line through included check/relief valve.

Features and benefits

- Remote system components such as 4/2-way valves, adjustments for air power, and monitoring of pump and system are available separately on request
- High-volume refill fitting
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Oil and gas industry

Technical data

Function principle	air operated piston pump (single-stroke)
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	22,9 to 35,2 cm³/stroke *1.4 to 2.15 in³/stroke*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	–18 to +65 °C; *0 to +150 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 82 bar, *1 200 psi* max. 240 bar, *3 500 psi*
Reservoir	2,0 kg; *4.5 lb*
Material	acrylic
Connection outlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Transmission ratio	31:1; 25:1
Air inlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Dimensions	470 × 146 × 533 mm *18.5 × 5.75 × 20.9 in*
Mounting position	vertical

Timer (for 82655 and 83800 only)

On time	min. 10 sec max. 1 minute, 24 sec
Cycle time	min. 20 sec max. 24 h
Operating voltage	120 V AC, 60 Hz; 110 V AC, 50 Hz
Operating temperature	–23 to +65 °C; *–10 to +150 °F*

Air consumption at 6,9 bar, *100 psi*, is 0,004 M³/min, 0.15 ft³/min, per stroke

Order information

Order number	Ratio	Metering quantity		Designation
		cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*	
82653	31:1	22,9	*1.4*	bare pump
82655	31:1	22,9	*1.4*	pump with controls
83800	25:1	35,2	*2.15*	pump with controls
83834	25:1	35,2	2.15	bare pump

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

BPH

Description

The hydraulically operated barrel pump series BPH offers all features needed to run the machine without unplanned interruptions. Constructed of heavy-duty material, the pump works reliable in demanding applications, including excavators, loaders, haul trucks and other heavy machinery in construction and mining environment. Featuring a fully encased pump head, damages during tough operation become less likely. The compact design allows to mount the pump even in applications, where space is limited. While hindering fluids to leak, the three-sealing-package provides the extra step to safe and reliable operation. In addition, it minimizes the risk of contamination of hydraulic oils as well as environmental concerns. Flow rate and reverse pressure can be adjusted to fit the application needs. Built-in sensors monitor oil pressure, temperature and piston movement helping to avoid malfunction prior the event.

Features and benefits

- Innovative sealing concept to avoidhydraulic oil and lubrication grease leakage
- Three possible outlet directions, front, left and right
- Compact and robust design for demanding applications
- Optional monitoring sensors for increased reliability
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Construction machinery
- Mining machinery

Technical data

Order numbers:	
BPH30 pump basic	**BPH30-3001AB-VA0M**
BPH30 pump with sensors	**BPH30-3101AB-VA0M**
Function principle	hydraulically operated barrel pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	30 cm^3/stroke; *1.83 in^3/stroke*
	360 cm^3/min; *22 in^3*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	–40 to +80 °C; *–40 to +176 °F*
Operating back pressure	max. 320 bar, *4 642 psi*
Transmission ratio	min. 10:1
Required viscosity of the hydraulic oil	13 mm – 380 mm^2/s
Nominal oil pressure	35–120 bar; *508–1 740 psi*
Suitable barrels	208 l; *55 gal*
Material	steel, FKM (FPM), NBR
Corrosion class	C3
Connection outlet	3/4 NPTF (F) or M27×2
Hydraulic oil inlet	G 3/8
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	245 × 155 × 1 260 mm
	9.6 × 6.1 × 50 in
Mounting position	upright

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

PUB LS/P2 19079 EN, 951-171-060-EN

Pump unit

BPH

Identification code BPH 30 – 3 _ 0 1 _ _ – _ _ _ _

Pump type
BPH = hydraulically operated barrel pump

Version
30 = BPH with hydraulic piston ∅45, delivery volume 30 cm³/double stroke

Corrosion class
3 = C3 (medium corrosivity category)

Sensors
0 = without sensors
1 = with sensor package (piston end position, pressure, temperature)

Suction tube
01 = Length 864 mm *(34 in)*, for 208 l *(55 gal)* drums, ratio 11,4:1

Reverse
A = adjustable 30–60 bar *(435–870 psi)*, 60 bar *(870 psi)* pre-set
D = 35 bar *(508 psi)*

Inlet connection
X = without *(open thread G3/8)*
A = GE thread G3/8 – tube ∅10 mm
B = GE12-L thread G3/8A – tube ∅12 mm
C = SWE12-L thread G3/8A – tube ∅12 mm

Outlet direction
V= front (standard)
L =left
R = right

Outlet connection
X = without *(open thread 1–1/8–20 UN)*
A = thread 3/4" – 14 NPTF
B = Thread M27×2 with counter bore ISO9974-1

Leakage signal
X = without
O = optical

Function control
X = without *(thread G1/4)*
M = gauge connection, thread M16×1.5

Order information

Order number	Description
BPH30-3001AB-VAOM 1)	BPH30 pump, basic without sensors
BPH30-3101AB-VAOM 1)	BPH30 pump, basic with sensors

1) Basic pump versions include:
- Corrosion class C3
- Suction tube 01 for drum size 55 gal / 208 liter
- Adjustable reverse pressure 30–60 bar (435–870 psi)
- Inlet connection GE12-L thread G3/8A – tube ∅12
- Front outlet direction
- Outlet connection thread 3/4" – 1/4 NPTF
- Optical leakage signal
- Function monitoring control with pressure gauge

Spare parts

Order number	Description
4090-00000011	Housing
5090-00000001	Pump tube
5090-00000013	Pressure control valve
2350-00000077	Flow control valve
6640-00000046	Cable harness
5090-00000012	Hydraulic piston ∅45 mm complete
5090-00000005	Sealing housing
5090-00000011	Leakage monitoring
6640-00000064	Proximity switch 10–30 V DC with plug
2340-00000083	Pressure sensor 10–30 V DC
6640-00000065	Temperature probe PT100 with plug

Pump unit

FlowMaster, hydraulic

Description

High-performance FlowMaster hydraulic pumps combine rotary-driven pump motors with reciprocating pump tubes and flexible control features that perform in desert heat and arctic cold. The integrated control manifold adjusts the amount of lubricant and operating pressure. The pump's output is adjustable from 115 to 737 cm³/min *(7 to 45 in³/min)*. FlowMaster pumps are optionally available incl. mechanical overflow prevention system to improve worker and environmental safety by helping to prevent hazards associated with reservoir overfilling.

Features and benefits

- Increases pump life and simplifies pump installation, operation and service
- Pump and reservoir combination models are automatically level-sensor and shut-off system ready
- Premium-choice pump for single-line parallel lubrication systems
- Flexible ranges of use pump only or pump and bucket with follower low- and high-level detection
- Optional overflow prevention system to improve worker safety and minimize environmental concerns caused by overfilling
- For desert heat and cold climates
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Construction machinery
- Mining and mineral processing
- Automotive industry
- Food and beverage
- Paper mills
- Steel mills

Technical data

Function principle	hydraulically operated piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	adjustable 115 to 737 cm³/min *7 to 45 in³/min*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Hydraulic fluid temperature	max. +93 °C, *+200 °F*
Operating temperature	–29 to +65 °C, *–20 to +150 °F*
Operating inlet pressure	20 to 32 bar, *300 to 420 psi*
Supply inlet pressure	max. 200 bar, *3 000 psi*
Reservoir	16; 27; 41; 54; 180 kg *35; 60; 90; 120; 400 lb*
Material	fluoroelastomer, polyurethane, steel, aluminum zinc casting
Connection outlet	1/4 NPTF
Hydraulic inlet flow	max. 28 l/min, *7 gal/min*
Solenoid valve coil	24 V DC
Hydraulic inlet port	SAE 4
Tank return port	SAE 6
Transmission ratio with manifold	9:1 at low inlet pressure (20 to 25 bar, *300 to 350 psi*) and flow (below 7 lpm, *2 gpm*); approaches 11:1 at higher inlet pressure and flow
Dimensions:	
Pump, dip tube length	min. 348 mm; *13.7 in* max. 864 mm; *34.02 in*
Basic pump	min. 610 × 231 × 291 mm max. 1 126 × 231 × 291 mm *min. 24 × 9 × 11.5 in* *max. 44.3 × 9 × 11.5 in*
Pumps with bucket, follower and vent valve	min. 633 × 496mm max. 1 155 × 496 mm *min. 24.9 × 19.5 in* *max. 45.44 × 19.5 in*
Mounting position	vertical

Pump unit

FlowMaster, hydraulic

Order information

Order number	Description	Reservoir capacity		Solenoid manual override	Adjustable flow control	Adjustable pressure control
		kg	*lb*			
85722	FlowMaster pump and bucket with follower and low-level detection	27	*60*	–	•	•
85723	FlowMaster pump and reservoir	27	*60*	–	–	–
85724	FlowMaster pump and reservoir	27	*60*	–	–	–
85725	FlowMaster pum and bucket with follower and low-level detection	41	*90*	–	•	•
85726	FlowMaster pum and bucket	41	*90*	•	–	–
85727	FlowMaster pum and bucket with follower, low- and high-level detection	54	*120*	–	•	•
85722MSO	FlowMaster pump and bucket with follower and low-level detection, mechanical shut-off device and reservoir	27	*60*	–	•	•
85725MSO	FlowMaster pump and bucket with follower and low-level detection, mechanical shut-off device and reservoir	41	*90*	–	•	•
85727MSO	FlowMaster pump and bucket with follower, low- and high-level detection, mechanical shut-off device and reservoir	54	*120*	–	•	•
85731	FlowMaster pump only	16	*35*	–	•	•
85732	FlowMaster pump only	27	*60*	–	•	•
85733	FlowMaster pump only	54/41	*120/90*	–	•	•
85734	FlowMaster pump only	180	*400*	–	•	•
85735	FlowMaster pump only	27	*60*	–	–	–
85741	FlowMaster pump only	27	*60*	•	–	–
85742	FlowMaster pump only	54/41	*120/90*	•	–	–

Accessories

Drum cover, follower assembly, vent cvalves etc.

Order number	Description	Reservoir capacity	
		gal	*lb*
84616	drum cover	18	*120*
85492	follower assembly	18	*120*
84990	vent valve assembly	18	*120*
271606	drum cover	55	*400*
270982	follower assembly	55	*400*
271605	vent valve assembly	55	*400*
84980	vent valve	18, 55	*120, 400*
237-11204-8	ultrasonic high/low sensor	18, 55	*120, 400*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

MPB

Description

The MPB pump unit is especially designed for automatic lubrication systems. The unique feature in it compared to traditional air-operated barrel pump with mechanical air motor valve is its magnetically operated air motor valve. This will reduce the amount of mechanical components in the air motor and also eliminates the need of lubrication in the air motor. The pump is suitable for use with 18, 50 and 180 kg (40, 120 and 400 lb) lubricant barrels. And when equipped with a suitable adapter MPB pump unit can also be used in lubricant bulk containers.

Features and benefits

- Lubrication-free, electronically controlled air motor enables accurate control of pump output
- Fewer mechanical components extend a service life of the air motor
- Includes self-diagnosing system
- Operates effectively in wide range of temperatures
- IP 65 protection rating
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Paper industry
- Steel industry
- Heavy industry

Technical data

Function principle	air operated piston pump for barrels
Operating temperature	–10 to +55 °C, *14 to 131 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar, *4 350 psi*
Pressure ratio	1:65
Pressure air supply	2 to 4,5 bar, *29 to 65 psi*
Air consumption	max. 300 l/min; 80 gal/min
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2 oil up to 20–10 000 mm^2/s
Metering quantity per cycle [1]	6,1 cm^3; *0.37 in^3*
Electrical connections	20–32 V DC
Drum capacity	18, 50 and 180 kg, *40, 120 or 400 lb* drum not included
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	depending on the model min. 650 × 130 × 130 mm max. 920 × 130 × 130 mm *min. 25.6 × 5.11 × 5.11 in* *max. 36.22 × 5.11 × 5.11 in*
Mounting position	vertical

[1] generally approx. 50 cycles/min are assumed

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
PUB LS/P8 17178 EN

Pump unit

MPB

Order information

Order number	Designation	Lubricant	Suitable barrel size	
			kg	*lb*
12381702	SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/8	grease up to NLGI 2	18	*40*
12381701	SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/4	grease up to NLGI 2	50	*120*
12381700	SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/1	grease up to NLGI 2	180	*400*
12381703	SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/1-1:20	oil and fluid grease	180	*400*

Accessories

Air regulator unit

Air regulator unit

Order number	Designation
12382666	MAX-V2-SET-MPB

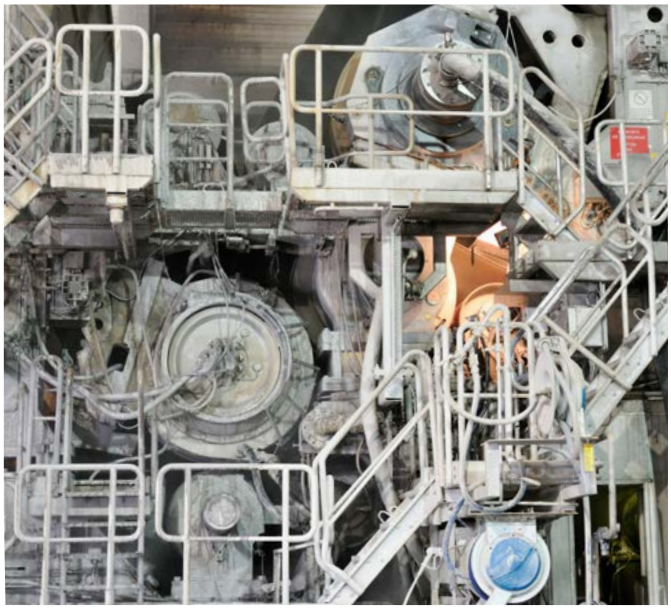
Lid sets

Lid sets

Order number	Designation
ECO version - dynamic pump position on barrel (acc. to filling level)	
12381381	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/1-ECO-MPB
12381382	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/4-ECO-MPB
12381383	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/8-ECO-MPB
STA version - static pump position on barrel	
12381384	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/1-STA-MPB
12381385	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/4-STA-MPB
12381386	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/8-STA-MPB
OS/LG version - for oil or fluid grease pump version	
12381387	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/1-OS-MPB (oil)
12381388	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/1-LG-MPB (fluid grease)

Pump unit

84050, 85460



Description

Models 84050 and 85460 are air-operated, double-acting pumps for high-volume displacement. Both pumps are supplied with a 27 kg *(60 lb)* capacity metal reservoir with removable cover for easy filling. It includes an air-operated vent valve and air and lubricant connecting hoses. Model 85460 features a visual low-level and follower plate assembly.

Features and benefits

- Rugged, 14-gauge steel walls
- Large 1 inch NPT inlet for fast filling, 1 1/4 in overflow outlet
- 2 inch foam follower that virtually eliminates grease bypass
- Vent valve to bucket coupling
- Thick mounting ring that withstands severe vibration
- Bulk filling method
- Remote system components such as 3/2-way valves, adjustments for air power, and monitoring of pump are available separately on request
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Pulp and paper industry
- Construction machinery
- Food and beverage
- Mining

Technical data

Function principle	air operated, double-acting piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	492 cm³/stroke, *30 in³/stroke*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	–23 to +60 °C; *–10 to +140 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 82 bar, *1 200 psi* max. 240 bar, *3 500 psi*
Transmission ratio	50:1
Reservoir	27,0 kg; *60.0 lb*
Material (reservoir)	steel
Connection outlet	3/4 NPTF (F)
Air inlet	3/8 NPTF (F)
Dimensions	806 × 392 × 395 mm *31.75 × 15.44 × 15.56 in*
Mounting position	vertical

Pump requires 3-way air valve
Air consumption at 6,9 bar, *100 psi*, is 0,004 M³/min, 0.15 ft³/min, per stroke
Optional 92597 follower available

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

84050, 85460

Order information

Order number	Description	Suitable barrel size	
		kg	*lb*
84050	Air-operated, double-acting pump	27	*60*
85460	Air-operated, double-acting pump incl. visual low-level and follower plate assembly.	27	*60*

Pump unit

P 603S

Description

The simple-to-install, all-in-one design of the P 603S pump includes the programmable controller, a pressure switch/transducer and a vent valve. It is quick and easy to change out a metering device as the main line or nearby metering devices do not have to be removed. The exchange can be performed between lubrication cycles so that there is no wasted lubricant or excessive costly down-time. An additional pressure switch/transducer at the end of larger systems can be used for added pressure control to ensure correct lubrication. For rotating operation in wind turbines, the reservoir is equipped with a follower plate and stirring paddle, which also facilitates the use of fast-separating lubricants. For stationary operations, a stirring and fixed paddle is sufficient.

Features and benefits

- Simple maintenance
- Easy system expandation
- Robust design with easy system layout
- Suitable for fast-separating lubricants
- SE2 suction elements for used lubricant
- C5 corrosion protection available on request
- QSL / SL/SLC metering devices suitable for high pressure
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Wind turbines, construction machinery
- Mining and mineral processing
- Commercial vehicles

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	12 cm³/min, *0.73 in³/min*
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2
Operating temperature	–40 to +70 °C, *–40 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar, *4 350 psi*
Reservoir	4, 8, 10, 15, 20, 30*, 40* or 100* kg *9, 18, 22, 33, 44, 66*, 88* or 220* lb*
Pumping elements	3 (∅ 7 mm, *0.27 in*)
Operating voltage	12, 24 V DC, 115/230 V AC
Current draw	max. 2 A
Connectors	12, 24 V DC: bayonet style AC: bayonet style plus square type
Material	
Reservoir	thermoplastic
Housing	cast aluminum alloy, polycarbonate
Connection outlet	G1/4
Approvals	UL/CSA, CE
Protection class	IP 6K 9K
Dimensions	min. 240 × 235 × 415 mm max. 500 × 400 × 1 064 mm *min. 9.45 × 9.25 × 16.3 in* *max. 19.7 × 15.7 × 41.9 in*
Mounting position:	
with stirring paddle	reservoir upside up
with follower plate	any

* reservoir made of steel without follower plate

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

P 603S

Identification code P603S ☐☐☐☐☐ – ☐☐☐ – ☐☐ – ☐☐☐ . ☐☐☐☐

Product design

Corrosion protection class

_ = C3
X = C5-M-H protection time ≧ 15 years [2]
X = C5-M-K protection time ≦ 5 years [2], [3]

Approval

_ = CE
U = UL/CSA

Reservoir capacities [1]

4 = plastic, 4 l; *1.05 gal*
8 = plastic, 8 l; *2.11 gal*
10 = plastic, 10 l; *2.64 gal*
15 = plastic, 15 l; *3.96 gal*
20 = plastic, transparent, 20 l; *5.28 gal*
30 = metal, 30 l; *7.92 gal*
40 = metal, 40 l; *10.56 gal*
100 = metal, 100 l; *26.4 gal*

Reservoir type

XL = grease reservoir with low-level indication [2] (for metal reservoirs only)
XNBO = grease reservoir without low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only)
XLBO = grease reservoir, with low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only)
XLF = plastic, grease reservoir with empty message and follower plate [1] (for plastic reservoirs only)

Pump elements

1Z7 = 4,0 cm³/min; *0.24 in³/min* (single pump element)
2Z7 = 8,0 cm³/min; *0.48 in³/min* (2 pump elements combined in one outlet)
3Z7 = 12,0 cm³/min; *0.73 in³/min* (3 pump elements combined in one outlet)

Power supply

12 = 12 V DC **24** = 24 V DC **AC** = 100-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz, with 24 V DC direct current motor

Electric connections

1A = AC: square-type plug for power supply, grounding equipment conductor
1A = DC: bayonet plug, 7/4-pole for power supply, low-level control, protective conductor
2A = AC: square-type plug for power supply, bayonet plug, 4-pole for low-level control or relay

Type of connection

1 = square plug **7** = bayonet plug 7/7-pole

Connections from the pump to external devices

00 = without connection socket and without cable
01 = with connecting socket, without cable
16 = bayonet socket with cable (10 m; *33 ft*) 7/7-core
20 = bayonet socket with cable (20 m; *66 ft*) 7/7-core

Control boards

S01-S24 = standard control board **SR-BR** = standard control board with relay

Pressure sensors

SE = Pressure sensor adjustable via membrane keyboard **DS** = Pressure switch

1) Electrical signal should be taken from top of lid, 30, 40 and 100 l (*7.92; 10.5 and 26.4 gal*) reservoirs without follower plate
2) The corrosion protection period is not a warranty period
3) Only valid for steel reservoirs

Pump element

Order number	Description	Metering quantity	
		cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*
645-77196-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring	0,246	*0.015*
645-77625-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring	0,246	*0.015*

Pressure relief valve

Order number	Designation	Opening pressure		Connection
		bar	*psi*	∅ mm
624-29056-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D6	350	*5 075*	6
624-29054-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D8	350	*5 075*	8

Pump unit

KFG

Description

The KFG pump unit is an electrically driven piston pump. The pump is comprised of four main components: housing with pump elements; reservoir with fill-level monitoring; internal control units; and attachments. The housing integrates the motor, the drive shaft with an eccentric and up to three pump elements for delivering the lubricant. Positively driven pump elements should be used in order to maintain the delivery rate in areas with extremely low temperatures or in applications where an increased influence of dirt is unavoidable.

Features and benefits

- Reliable: due to durable materials, robust components and designs for extreme conditions (with positively driven pump elements)
- Plug-and-play pump design for reduced installation time
- Application-oriented: individual designs through user-friendly product customizer
- Versatile: can be used as a single-line (SKF MonoFlex) and as a progressive pump (SKF ProFlex)
- Safe: through fill-level monitoring, lubrication system monitoring, pressure relief and control unit
- Options: Top filling, several electronic options
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Wind turbines
- Construction machinery
- Vehicle aftermarket
- Rotary applications
- Industry

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Outlets	1–3
Metering quantity	5,0 to 15 cm³/min *0.3 to 0.9 in³/min*
Lubricant	NLGI 000 to 2 with EP additives, compatible with plastics, NBR elastomers, copper and copper alloys
Operating temperature	
with spring-return pump element	–25 to +70 °C, *–13 to +158 °F*
with posit. driven pump element	–30 to +70 °C, *–22 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar; *4 351psi*
Flow pressure	0,45 to 0,7 bar, *6.5 to 10.2 psi*
Reservoir	2; 4; 6; 8; 10; 12; 15; 20 kg *4, 9, 13, 18, 22, 26, 33, 44 lb*
Material (reservoir)	polyamide PA 6I, PMMA
Material (pump housing)	aluminum-silicon cast alloy
Connection outlet	M14×1,5 mm
Operating voltage	12 V DC, 24 V DC, 230 V AC (100–273 V AC)
Dimensions	min 229 × 268 × 208mm max 1 170 × 268 × 216 mm *min 9.01 × 10.55 × 8.2 in* *max 46 × 10.55 × 8.5 in*
Mounting position	vertical (with follower plate; any)

NOTE

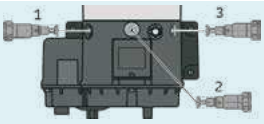
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-3030 -EN, 951-170-211

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

KFG

Position of pump elements



Identification code

K	F	G												+			
								1	2	3							

Product series

Integrated control unit

X = No control unit **L** = LC502

Reservoir

1 = 2 kg, *4 lb* (not available for rotary application version)
2 = 4 kg, *9 lb* (only rotary application version)
3 = 6 kg, *13 lb*
4 = 8 kg, *18 lb* (only rotary application version)
5 = 10 kg, *22 lb*
6 = 12 kg, *26 lb* (only rotary application version)
7 = 15 kg, *33 lb*
8 = 20 kg, *44 lb* (not available for rotary application version)

Range of application

R = Rotary application **M** = Industry application **F** = Vehicle application

Filling

X = Without lubricant (not available for rotary application version)
A = Grease NLGI-Grade 2 for vehicles (not for capacitive fill-level monitor)
F = Customized grease

Fill-level monitor

X = Without fill-level monitor
1 = Mechanical level monitor (not available for rotary application version)
2 = Mechanical level monitor with signal smoothing (not available for rotary version; only possible with KFGX)
3 = Capacitive level monitor (only available for industry versio with 2 and 6 kg reservoir)
4 = Cylinder switch level monitor (only available for rotary application version)

Pump element or filler socket

Spring-return piston pump
X = No pump element
E = 5,0 cm^3/min; *0,30 in^3/min*
W = Socket for filling cylinder (not available for rotary application version)

Positively driven piston pump
Y = No pump element
L = 5,0 cm^3/min; *0,30 in^3/min*
V = Socket for filling cylinder (not available for rotary application version)

Fitting for main line connection and valves [3]

S = Pressure relief and restriction valve (200 bar/2 900 psi) with SKF Quick Connector for ∅ 6 mm tubes
T = Pressure relief and restriction valve (200 bar/2 900 psi) with SKF Quick Connector for ∅ 8 mm tubes
U = Pressure relief and restriction valve (200 bar/2 900 psi) with solderless pipe union for ∅ 10 mm tubes
V = Pressure relief and restriction valve (200 bar/2 900 psi) with solderless pipe union for ∅ 8 mm tubes
W = Pressure relief and restriction valve (200 bar/2 900 psi) with female thread solderless pipe union for ∅ G 1/4 tubes [2]

Pump cycle/interval time

No control unit
99 = none

LC502
EB = 4 min. run time/1 h interval time. Factory setting, additional setting times on request

Voltage key

912 = 12 V DC (only available for vehicle application version) **924** = 24 V DC **486** = 100–273 V AC (not available for vehicle application version)

1) For technical reasons, the first pump element must always be installed at outlet 1 in SKF MonoFlex systems
2) If the relief valve is configured together with several pump elements, then the lines leading from the pump elements will be joined together ahead of the relief valve

Pump unit

Multilube MLPV/MLPI

Description

Multilube pump units (MLPV for heavy vehicles, MLPI for industrial applications) help to ensure that the lubrication result is optimal, while reducing energy and lubricant consumption. All relevant components (control unit, pump, reservoir, directional valve and pressure monitoring) are integrated into its modular pumping unit. Built-in heating allows it to be operated even under demanding and cold circumstances.

Features and benefits

- Compact, all-in-one structure
- Modular and durable design
- Easy to install and start-up
- Two reservoir sizes
- Pumping element equipped with pressure-relief valve
- Filling connection equipped with filling filter
- Visual and electric low-level monitoring in reservoir
- Pumping center is equipped with heating device
- Clear and versatile user interface
- Wide operating temperature range
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Stand-alone machines
- Construction machinery
- Mining applications

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Outlets	1 (for single-line applications)
Metering quantity	16 cm^3/min; *0.976 in^3/min*
Lubricant	oil, fluid grease and grease up to NLGI 2
Operating temperature	–30 to +60 °C, *–22 to +140 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 200 bar, *2 900 psi*
Reservoir	4 or 10 kg, *9 or 22 lb*
Material	aluminum, polyurethane, nitrile
Connection outlet	G 1/4
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC, 115 V AC, 230 V AC
Power consumption	150 W, 0.2 HP
Protection class	IP 67 (IP 65 with user-interface IF-103)
Dimensions:	
with 4 kg reservoir	539 × 274 × 250 mm
with *9 lb* reservoir	*21.22 × 10.78 × 9.84 in*
with 10 kg reservoir	720 × 274 × 250 mm
with *22 lb* reservoir	*27.09 × 10.78 × 9.84 in*
Mounting position	vertical and horizontal

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
6407/2 EN

Multilube MLPV/MLPI

MLPV (vehicle applications)

Order number [1]	Designation	Reservoir capacity		Operating voltage		Control unit
		kg	*lb*	12 V DC	24 V DC	
11395200	MLPV-4-1-12	4	9	•	–	–
11395210	MLPV-4-1-24	4	9	–	•	–
11395211	MLPV-10-1-24	10	22	–	•	–
11395254	MLPV-4-1-24-IF103-PSE	4	9	–	•	IF103
11395227	MLPV-10-1-12-IF103-PSE	10	22	•	–	IF103

[1] Further MLPV versions available on request.

MLPI (industrial applications)

Order number [1]	Designation	Reservoir capacity		Operating voltage			Control unit	Build in pressure sensor
		kg	*lb*	24 V DC	115 V AC	230 V AC		
12389919	MLPI-4-1-24-IF103-PSE	4	9	•	–	–	IF103	•
12389942	MLPI-4-1-24-24-PSE	4	9	•	–	–	–	•
12389937	MLPI-4-1-115-IF103-PSE	4	9	–	•	–	IF103	•
12389944	MLPI-4-1-115-IF103-EPT	4	9	–	•	–	IF103	–
12389912	MLPI-4-1-230-IF103-PSE	4	9	–	–	•	IF103	•
12389925	MLPI-4-1-230-IF103-EPT	4	9	–	–	•	IF103	–
12389936	MLPI-10-1-115-IF103-PSE	10	22	–	•	–	IF103	•
12389943	MLPI-10-1-115-IF103-EPT	10	22	–	•	–	IF103	–
12389916	MLPI-10-1-230-IF103-PSE	10	22	–	–	•	IF103	•
12389924	MLPI-10-1-230-IF103-EPT	10	22	–	–	•	IF103	–
12389954	MLPI-10-1-230-24-EPT	10	22	–	–	•	–	–

[1] Further MLPI versions available on request.

Accessories

Control unit

Control unit

Order number	Designation	Description
11500610	ST-102	ST-102 control center to be located in machinery cabin
12380747	e-SMS-C	SMS control and monitoring module

Pump unit

FlowMaster, electric

Description

Compact and versatile, its unique rotary drive and modular gear set let you adjust the speed of the pump's motor to exactly fit your application. FlowMaster pumps can save the cost of air and plug in 12/24 V DC, 120/230-1ph and 230/460-3ph V AC models.
The motion of pump created by the electric rotary motor is converted into reciprocating pump motion, providing an efficient lubricant flow. Because of its rotary drive, the motor can be placed directly on the pump. As a result, the pump is so compact it fits almost anywhere. FlowMaster pumps are optionally available incl. mechanical overflow prevention system to improve worker and environmental safety by helping to prevent hazards associated with reservoir overfilling.

Features and benefits

- Advanced technology: brushless DC motor
- Optional overflow prevention system to improve worker safety and minimize environmental concerns caused by overfilling
- Temperature and overload protection: durable and long-lasting product that reduces machinery downtime for maintenance; less repair costs
- Totally sealed: withstands washdowns
- Suitable for use with grease metering devices of category 5, 6 and 7 (→ page 105)

Applications

- Mining and mineral processing
- Construction machinery
- Food and beverage
- Paper mills
- Steel mills

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	max. 103 cm³/min *max. 6.3 in³/min*
Lubricant	grease NLGI Grade 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	–40 to +65 °C; *–40 to +150 °F*
Operating pressure:	
12 V DC	max. 251 bar; *3 500 psi*
24 V DC	max. 345 bar; *5 000 psi*
120 to 460 V AC	max. 345 bar; *5 000 psi*
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC; 120 to 460 V AC
Reservoir	40, 55, 180 kg; *90, 120, 400 lb*
Material	fluoroelastomer, polyurethane, steel, aluminum zinc casting
Connection outlet	1/4 NPTF
Gear ratio	17.8:1; 19:1; 34:1
Nominal power	5 to 50 and 9,5 to 100 rpm
Electric current:	
12/24 V DC	1 to 7.5 A
120 V AC	1 to 4.6 A
230-460 V AC	0,5 to 2,4 A
Dimensions:	
16, 25, 28, 35, 40 kg	360 × 350 × 170 mm
35, 55, 60, 78, 90 lb	*14.17 × 13.78 × 6.7 in*
55 kg	408 × 223 × 946 mm
120 lb	*16.07 × 8.78 × 37.24 in*
180 kg	408 × 223 × 1 111 mm
400 lb	*16.07 × 8.78 × 43.24 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication

Pump unit

FlowMaster, electric

Order information

Order number	Description	Power	Reservoir capacity		Ratio	Metering quantity min.		max.		Operating pressure max.		Speed
			kg	*lb*		cm^3/min	*in^3/min*	cm^3/min	*in^3/min*	bar	*psi*	rpm
85479	pump, follower, bucket cover, hardware	24 V DC	16	*35*	19:01	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	170	2 500	9,5–100
85728	pump and reservoir	24 V DC	28	*60*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85729	pump and reservoir	24 V DC	41	*90*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85730	pump and reservoir	24 V DC	55	*120*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85728MSO	pump, reservoir, mechanical filling level sensor, mso[1]	24 V DC	28	*60*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85729MSO	pump, reservoir, mechanical filling level sensor, mso[1]	24 V DC	41	*90*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85730MSO	pump, reservoir, mechanical filling level sensor, mso[1]	24 V DC	55	*120*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85763MSO	pump, reservoir, magnetical fill level sensor, mso[1)]	24 V DC	28	*60*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85762MSO	pump, reservoir, magnetical fill level sensor, mso[1)]	24 V DC	41	*90*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85878MSO	pump, reservoir, magnetical fill level sensor, mso[1)]	24 V DC	55	*120*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85736	pump	24 V DC	16	*35*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85737	pump	24 V DC	28	*60*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85738	pump	24 V DC	55/40	*120/90*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85739	pump	24 V DC	180	*400*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85740	pump	24 V DC	25	*55*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85743	pump	115 to 230 V AC	55/40	*120/90*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	95
85744	pump	115 to 230 V AC	180	*400*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	95
85745	pump	220 to 420 V AC, 50 Hz, 3 ph	55/40	*120/90*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85746	pump	220 to 420 V AC, 50 Hz, 3 ph	180	*400*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85747	pump	24 V DC	16	*35*	17.8:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	170	*5 000*	9,5–100
85748	pump	24 V DC	16	*35*	34:1	6,55	*0.4*	57,4	*3.5*	345	*5 000*	5–50
85749	pump	24 V DC	55/40	*120/90*	34:1	6,55	*0.4*	57,4	*3.5*	345	*5 000*	5–50
85750	pump	24 V DC	16	*35*	7:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85751	pump	24 V DC	16	*35*	7:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100
85752	pump	12 V DC	16	*35*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	170	*2 500*	9,5–100
85753	pump	12 V DC	16	*35*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	170	*2 500*	9,5–100
85754	pump	12 V DC	28	*60*	19:1	11,5	*0.7*	103	*6.3*	345	*5 000*	9,5–100

1) overflow prevention system

Accessories

Drum cover, follower and valves assembly

Order number	Description	Reservoir capacity	
		gal	lb
85474	drum cover	18	120
85492	follower assembly		
85664	vent valve assembly (24 V DC)		
272180	strainer		
85475	drum cover	55	400
270982	follower assembly		
85665	vent valve assembly		

Vent valves

Order number	Description
274899	24 V DC vent valve, IP 67 explosion-proof rating
276325	24 V DC vent valve, IP 65 rating
276903	24 V DC vent valve, IP 65 rating
276919	hardware kit for 276903
525-32083-1	24 V DC vent valve, IP 54 rating

Overview of oil and fluid grease metering devices

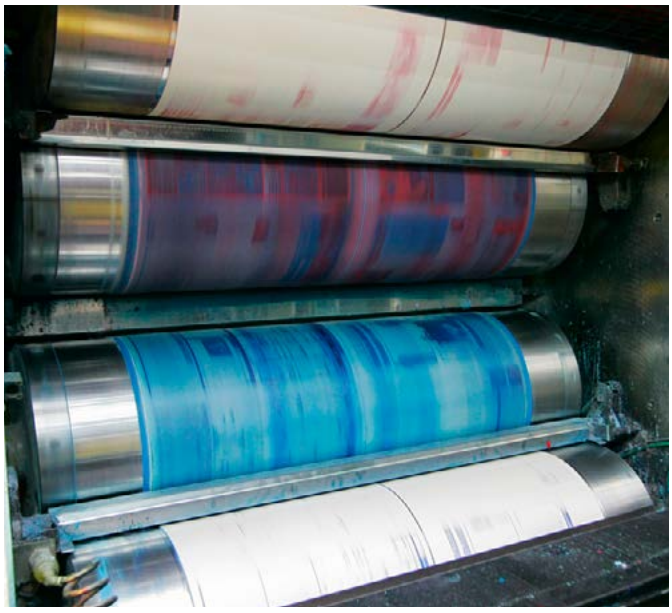
Single-line metering devices

Product		Cate-gory [1]	Lubricant		Metering quantity		Operating pressure		Relief pressure max.		Adjustable metering quantity	Function type	Page
			oil	fluid grease	cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*	bar	*psi*	bar	*psi*			
341	[2]	1	•	–	0,01-0,16	*0.0006-0.0097*	6-80	*87-1 160*	1 [3]	*43.5*	–	prelubrication	70
340		1	•	–	0,01-0,16	*0.0006-0.0097*	6-80	*87-1 160*	1 [3]	*43.5*	–	prelubrication	72
361		1	•	–	0,02-0,10	*0.0010-0.0060*	8-40	*116-1 160*	1	*14.5*	–	dynamic pulse type	74
351	[2]	1	•	–	0,05-0,60	*0.0030-0.0366*	6-80	*87-1 160*	1	*14.5*	–	prelubrication	76
350		1	•	–	0,05-0,60	*0.0030-0.0366*	6-80	*87-1 160*	1	*14.5*	–	prelubrication	78
370		1	•	–	0,05-1,50	*0.0030-0.0915*	20-80	*290-1 160*	1	*14.5*	–	relubrication	80
391		1	•	–	0,20-1,50	*0.0122-0.0915*	8-45	*116-653*	1	*14.5*	–	prelubrication	82
390		1	•	–	0,20-1,50	*0.0122-0.0915*	8-80	*116-1 160*	1	*14.5*	–	prelubrication	84
321 G, T, W, Modul		2	•	•	0,01-0,10	*0.0006-0.0060*	12-45	174-653	3	43.5	–	special assembly arrangement	86
321 G4,		2	•	•	0,03-0,10	*0.0118-0.0060*	12-45	174-653	3	43.5	–	special assembly arrangement	86
361		2	•	•	0,01-0,20	*0.0006-0.0122*	8-80	*116-1 160*	3	*43.5*	–	dynamic pulse type	74
321 G7		2	•	•	0,01-0,30	*0.0006-0.0183*	12-45	*174-653*	3	*43.5*	–	special assembly arrangement	86
AB	[2]	2	•	•	0,01-0,60	*0.0006-0.0366*	18-50	*261-725*	3	*43.5*	–	prelubrication	88
341		2	•	•	0,03-0,10	*0.0018-0.0061*	6-80	*87-1 160*	3	*43.5*	–	prelubrication	70
340		2	•	•	0,03-0,10	*0.0018-0.0061*	6-80	*87-1 160*	3	*43.5*	–	prelubrication	72
VN		2	–	•	0,05-1,00	*0.0030-0.0610*	20-80	*290-1 160*	1	*14.5*	–	relubrication	90
351		2	•	•	0,10-0,60	*0.0061-0.0366*	6-80	*87-1 160*	3	*43.5*	–	prelubrication	76
350		2	•	•	0,10-0,60	*0.0061-0.0366*	6-80	*87-1 160*	3	*43.5*	–	prelubrication	78
Oi-Al-SR		3	•	•	0,02-0,10	*0.0012-0.0061*	30-100	*435-1 450*	5	*72.5*	–	cartridge arrangement	92
OS-33		3	•	–	0,01-2,82	*0.0006-0.1720*	15-75	*217-1 088*	5	*75*	•	prelubrication	102
OS-4		3	•	–	0,01-2,00	*0.0006-0.1220*	15-75	*217-1 088*	5	*75*	•	prelubrication	102
391		3	•	•	0,10-0,30	*0.0061-0.0183*	8-45	*116-653*	7	*101.5*	–	prelubrication	82
390		3	•	•	0,10-0,30	*0.0061-0.0183*	8-45	*116-653*	7	*101.5*	–	prelubrication	84
SL-42		4	•	•	0,016-0,049	*0.001-0.0029*	52-69	*750-1 000*	10	*150*	•	prelubrication	94
SL-43		4	•	•	0,016-0,131	*0.001-0.0080*	52-69	*750-1 000*	10	*150*	•	prelubrication	96
SL-41		4	•	•	0,13-1,31	*0.0079-0.0799*	52-69	*750-1 000*	10	*150*	•	prelubrication	98
SL-44		4	•	•	0,13-1,31	*0.0079-0.0799*	52-69	*750-1 000*	10	*150*	•	prelubrication	100

[1] The category allows a simple assignment of the metering device to a pump of the same category.
The category results from the relief pressure, the operating principle and the lubricant suitable for the metering device.
[2] Stainless steel or C5M available
[3] For the metering quantity version 0,01 cm³ and 0,02 cm³ max. relief pressure is 3 bar

Metering device

341



Description

Developed for installation in manifolds, series 341 single-port, prelubrication metering devices are suitable for use with single-line, centralized lubrication systems for oil and fluid grease. The combination of these metering devices with one- to six-port manifolds provides flexible options for lubrication system design. Manifolds customized for product series 341 are available in aluminum and stainless steel.

Features and benefits

- Suitable with manifolds having one to six ports to match number of lubrication points
- Provides flexible options for systems with remote single lubrication points or multiple-port metering devices with up to six ports
- Select optional push-in or screw-in type metering nipples for feed line connections via order code
- Choose separately manifold models with different thread sizes for main line connection and materials
- Current metering nipples above 0,03 cm^3 are exchangeable to yield different output quantities

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Packaging industry
- Textile industry

Technical data

Function principle	Metering device
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	oil: 0,01 to 0,16 cm^3 *0.0006 to 0.0097 in^3* fluid grease: 0,03 to 0,10 cm^3 *0.0018 to 0.0061 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil, 20 to 2 000 mm^2/s, *0.031 to 3.100 in^2/s* fluid grease of NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	0 to +80 °C; +32 to 176 °F
Operating pressure	min. 6 bar, *87 psi* max. 80 bar, *1 160 psi*
Relief pressure [1)]	max. 3 bar, *43.5 psi*
Materials	steel (galvanized, Cr6-free), stainless steel, nickel-plated brass, brass, copper, FKM (FPM)/ NBR
Connection main line	pipe ∅ 6 to 10 mm, solderless pipe connection for threads G 1/8; G 1/4; M10 × 1 or M14 × 1,5
Connection outlet	pipe ∅ 2,5 mm and ∅ 4 mm; metering nipple (VS) with SKF Quick Connector, metering nipple (00) for solderless pipe connection
Dimensions	min. 43,5 × 12 mm; *1.713 × 0.472 in* max. 53 × 12 mm; *2.086 × 0.472 in*
Mounting position	any

1) For oil metering quantity version 0,01 cm^3 and 0,02 cm^3 max. relief pressure is 3 bar

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-5001-EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

341

Identification code 3 4 1 – _ _ _ – _ 0 0 0 0 – 0 0

Product series

Number of metering points (1)

Design and metering quantity

Design code	**2**	**4**		**8**		**5**		**9**	**1**		**7**		**6**
Lubricant	Oil	Oil		Oil		Fluid grease		Fluid grease	Oil		Fluid grease		Oil
∅ Outlet [mm]	2,5	4		4		4		4	4		4		4
Distributor body	Steel	Steel		Steel		Steel		Steel	Steel		Steel		Steel (1.4305)
Metering nipple	Brass	Brass		Brass		Brass (n.p.)		Brass (n.p.)	Brass		Brass (n.p.)		Steel (1.4305)
Elastomer	NBR	NBR		KFM (FPM)		NBR		FKM (FPM)	NBR		NBR		FKM (FPM)
Threaded seal	FW [2]	FW [2]		FW [2]		FW [2]		Flat	O-ring [3]		O-ring [3]		O-ring [3]
Connection outlet	**00**	**VS**	**00**	**VS**	**00**	**VS**	**00**	**00**	**VS**	**00**	**VS**	**00**	**00**
Metering quantity code 0,01 cm³ [1]	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	–	–	–	**1**	**1**	–	–	**1**
0,02 cm³ [1]	–	–	**6**	–	**6**	–	–	–	–	**6**	–	–	–
0,03 cm³	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**
0,06 cm³	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**
0,10 cm³	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**
0,16 cm³	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	–	–	–	**5**	**5**	–	–	**5**

1) Subsequent modification of the metering quantity is not technically possible.
2) FW=Flat washer must be ordered separately. Order number: **DIN7603-A8×11.5-CU**
3) O-ring is part of the shipment

Accessory

Manifold

Manifold VL

Description

For 341 metering devices, VL-manifolds are utilized for one to six screw-in points with thread M8x1 mm for O-ring or flat (copper) washer sealing. Normal-profile manifolds are available in aluminum and stainless steel, while narrow-profile manifolds are offered in aluminum only.

Identification code V L – _ _ _ _ _ _

Product series

Number of ports

01 = 1 screw-in point
02 = 2 screw-in points
03 = 3 screw-in points
04 = 4 screw-in points
05 = 5 screw-in points
06 = 6 screw-in points
(other numbers of ports available on request)

Design of metering device pipe thread

A = Normal profile, M8x1 with counterbore for O-ring
D = Small profile, M8x1 without counterbore

Material

A = Aluminum **E** = Stainless steel (1.4305) **(can only be selected for normal profile)**

Design of main line connection

G1 = G1/8 per DIN 3852-2, Form X, small
G2 = G1/4 per DIN 3852-2, Form X, small
M3 = M10x1 with counterbore for solderless pipe connection per DIN 3862
M4 = M14x1,5 with counterbore for solderless pipe connection per DIN 3862 **(can only be selected for normal profile)**

Metering device

340

Description

Offered in two-, three- and five-port models, series 340 metering devices were developed for use with single-line, centralized lubrication systems for oil and fluid grease. These metering devices are designed for installation directly on the machine/system requiring lubrication. Series 340 metering devices can be ordered with fittings for the main line connection by selecting the appropriate order code.

Features and benefits

- Designed for installation directly on the machine/system requiring lubrication
- Select optional push-in or screw-in type metering nipples for feed line connections
- Choose optional push-in or screw-in type main line fittings
- Metering nipples above 0,03 cm³ are exchangeable to yield different output quantities

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Packaging industry
- Textile industry

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	2, 3 or 5
Metering quantity	oil: 0,01 to 0,16 cm³ *0.0006 to 0.0097 in³* grease: 0,03 to 0,10 cm³ *0.0018 to 0.0061 in³*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil, 20 to 2 000 mm²/s and fluid grease NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	0 to +80 °C; *+32 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 6 bar, *87 psi*; max. 80 bar, *1 160 psi*
Relief pressure [1]	max. 3 bar, *43.5 psi*
Materials	zinc die-cast, brass (oil), nickel-plated brass (fluid grease), copper, steel, FKM (FPM)/NBR
Connection main line	different fittings for pipe ∅ 6 to 10 mm or closure plugs for thread M10×1
Connection outlet	pipe ∅2,5 and ∅ 4 mm metering nipple (VS) with SKF quick connector, metering nipple (00) for solderless pipe connection
Dimensions	min. 48 × 53 × 15 mm max. 99 × 58 × 15 mm *min. 1.889 × 2.086 × 0.590 in* *max. 3.897 × 2.283 × 0.590 in*
Mounting position	any

[1] For oil metering quantity version 0,01 cm³ and 0,02 cm³ max. relief pressure is 3 bar

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-5001-EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

340

Identification code 3 4 _ – _ _ _ – _ _ _ _ _ – _ _

Product series

Number of metering points (2, 3, 5)

Design and metering quantity

Design code	**2**	**4**		**8**		**5**	
Lubricant	Oil	Oil		Oil		Fluid grease	
∅ Outlet [mm]	2,5	4		4		4	
Metering nipple	Brass	Brass		Brass		Brass (n.p.)	
Elastomer	NBR	NBR		FKM (FPM)		NBR	
Connection outlet	**00**	**VS**	**00**	**VS**	**00**	**VS**	**00**
Metering quantity code 0,01 cm³ [1]	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**–**	**–**
0,02 cm³ [1]	**–**	**–**	**6**	**–**	**6**	**–**	**–**
0,03 cm³	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**
0,06 cm³	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**
0,10 cm³	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**
0,16 cm³	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**–**	**–**
closed [2]	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**

1) Subsequent modification of the metering quantity is not technically possible.
2) V = Metering quatity of 0,03 cm³, closed

Fittings for main line connection

Designation	∅ main line [mm]	Code
Straight adapter DIN 3862 with flat washer [1]	6	**B**
	8	**C**
	10	**D**
Banjo fitting DIN 3862 with flat washer, lockable [1] [2]	6	**F**
Screw plug with flat washer	–	**H**
Straight adapter with EO-2 functional nut	6	**M**
	8	**N**
	10	**P**
Straight adapter with SKF Quick Connector	6	**T**
	8	**U**
Banjo fitting with SKF Quick Connectors, not lockable	6	**V**
Vent plug with profile sealing ring	–	**Y**
Without fitting; for solderless pipe connection [1]	6	**Z**

1) Solderless pipe connection according to DIN 3862 (operating pressure max. 45 bar)
2) Banjo bolt only inserted in delivery condition, not tightened

Accessory

Exchangeable metering nipples

Solderless pipe connection

Order numbers for solderless pipe connection metering nipples

Outlet ∅		Elastomer	Lubricant	Order numbers sorted by metering quantity			
mm	*in*			0,03 cm³ *0.00183 in³*	0,06 cm³ *0.00366 in³*	0,10 cm³ *0.0061 in³*	0,16 cm³ *0.0097 in³*
2,5	*0.10*	NBR	oil	**995-994-003**	**995-994-006**	**995-994-010**	**995-994-016**
4	*0.16*	NBR	oil	**995-994-103**	**995-994-106**	**995-994-110**	**995-994-116**
4	*0.16*	NBR	oil	**341-453-K-S8**	**341-456-K-S8**	**341-460-K-S8**	**341-466-K-S8**
4	*0.16*	NBR	fluid grease	**341-853-K**	**341-856-K**	**341-860-K**	**–**

SKF Quick Connector

Order numbers for SKF Quick Connector metering nipples

Outlet ∅		Elastomer	Lubricant	Order numbers sorted by metering quantity			
mm	*in*			0,03 cm³ *0.00183 in³*	0,06 cm³ *0.00366 in³*	0,10 cm³ *0.0061 in³*	0,16 cm³ *0.0097 in³*
4	*0.16*	NBR	oil	**995-994-103-VS**	**995-994-106-VS**	**995-994-110-VS**	**995-994-116-VS**
4	*0.16*	FKM	oil	**341-453-S8-VS**	**341-456-S8-VS**	**341-460-S8-VS**	**341-466-S8-VS**
4	*0.16*	NBR	fluid grease	**341-853-VS**	**341-856-VS**	**341-860-VS**	**–**

Metering device

361

Description

Designed for installation in manifolds, series 361 single-port, dynamic metering devices were developed for use with single-line, centralized lubrication systems for oil and fluid grease. When used in combination with one- to six-port manifolds, these metering devices provide flexible options for lubrication system design. Customized manifolds for series 361 metering devices are available in aluminum.

Features and benefits

- For use with manifolds having one to six ports to match number of lubrication points
- Designed for installation directly on the machine/ system requiring lubrication
- Select screw-in type distributor with feed line connections via order code
- Choose separately optional manifold models with different thread sizes for main line connection

Applications

- Chain lubrication
- Transport and conveyor belts

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	oil and fluid grease: 0,01 to 0,20 cm^3; *0.0006 to 0.012 in^3* synthetic oil: 0,02 to 0,10 cm^3; *0.001 to 0.006 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil: 10 to 1 000 mm^2/s, *0.015 to 1.55 in^2/s* fluid grease of NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	0 to +80 °C; *+32 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 8 bar, *116 psi* max. 80 bar, *1 160 psi*
Relief pressure	max. 3 bar; *43.5 psi*
Materials	steel (galvanized, Cr6-free), (oil, grease), brass (oil), copper, flat washer (copper), NBR
Connection main line	pipe ∅ 6 to 12 mm, *0.236 to 0.472 in;* solderless pipe connection for threads G 1/8; G 1/4; M10×1 or M14×1,5 (DIN 3862)
Connection outlet	pipe ∅ 4 mm straight compression nut fitting
Dimensions	min. 42 × 14 mm max. 46,5 × 14 mm *min. 1.653 × 0.551 in* *max. 1.830 × 0.551 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-5001-EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

361

Identification code 3 6 1 – _ 0 0 – _ 0 0 0 0 – 0 0

Product series

Number of metering points (1)

Design and metering quantity

Design code	**1**	**2**
Lubricant	Oil, fluid grease	Oil
∅ Outlet [mm]	4	4
Distributor body	Steel, galvanized	Brass
Metering nipple	Steel, galvanized	Brass
Elastomer	NBR	NBR
Connection outlet	**00**	**00**
Metering quantity code: 0,01 cm³	**1**	–
0,02 cm³	**2**	**2**
0,03 cm³	**3**	**3**
0,05 cm³	**4**	**4**
0,10 cm³	**5**	**5**
0,20 cm³	**6**	–

Flat washer must be ordered separately. Order number: **504-019**

Accessory

Manifold

Manifold VL

Description

For 361 metering devices, VL-manifolds are utilized for one to six screw-in points with thread M10×1 mm for flat washer sealing. Various main line connections can be selected via order code.

Identification code V L – _ _ _ _ _ _

Product series

Number of ports

01 = 1 screw-in point
02 = 2 screw-in points
03 = 3 screw-in points
04 = 4 screw-in points
05 = 5 screw-in points
06 = 6 screw-in points
(other numbers of ports available on request)

Design of metering device pipe thread

B = Normal profile, M10×1 with counterbore for flat washer or O-ring

Material

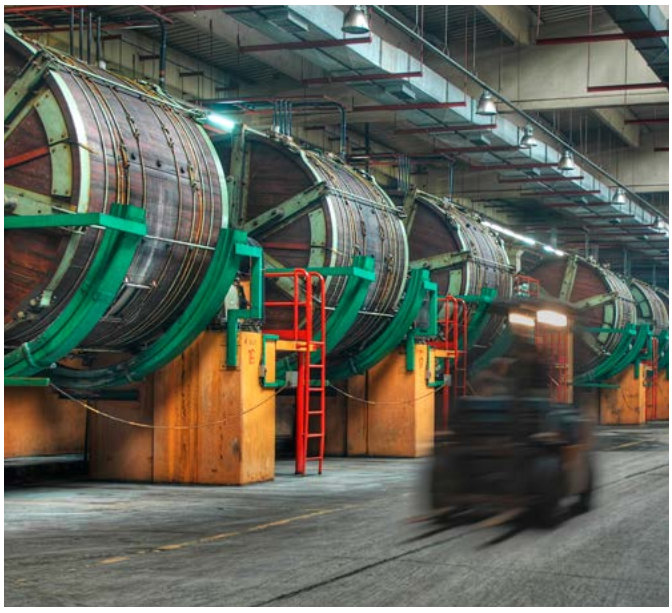
A = Aluminum **E** = Stainless steel (1.4305) **(can only be selected for normal profile)**

Design of main line connection

G1 = G1/8 per DIN 3852-2, Form X, small
G2 = G1/4 per DIN 3852-2, Form X, small
M3 = M10x1 with counterbore for solderless pipe connection per DIN 3862
M4 = M14x1,5 with counterbore for solderless pipe connection per DIN 3862 **(can only be selected for normal profile)**

Metering device

351



Description

Designed for installation in manifolds, series 351 single-port, prelubrication metering devices were developed for use with single-line, centralized lubrication systems for oil and fluid grease. When used in combination with one- to six-port manifolds, these metering devices provide flexible options for lubrication system design. Customized manifolds for series 351 metering devices are available in aluminum and stainless steel.

Features and benefits

- For use with manifolds having one to six ports to match number of lubrication points
- Provides flexible options for systems with remote single lubrication points or multiple-port metering devices with up to six ports
- Select optional push-in or screw-in type nipples for feed line connections
- Choose separately manifold models with different thread sizes for main line connection and materials
- Current metering nipples are exchangeable to yield different output quantities

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Packaging industry
- Textile industry

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	oil: 0,05 to 0,60 cm^3 *0.0030 to 0.0366 in^3* fluid grease: 0,10 to 0,60 cm^3 *0.0061 to 0.0366 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil, 20 to 2 000 mm^2/s and fluid grease NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	0 to +80 °C; *+32 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 6 bar, *87 psi* max. 80 bar, *1 160 psi*
Relief pressure	max. 3 bar, *43.5 psi*
Materials	aluminum, stainless steel, brass (oil), nickel-plated brass (grease), flat washer (copper, stainless steel), FKM (FPM)/NBR
Connection main line	pipe ∅ 6 to 12 mm solderless pipe connection for threads G 1/8; G 1/4; M10 × 1 or M14 × 1,5 (DIN 3862)
Connection outlet	pipe ∅ 4 mm metering nipple (VS) with SKF Quick Connector - metering nipple (00) for solderless pipe connection
Dimensions	min. 43,5 × 12 mm; *1.713 × 0.472 in* max. 53 × 12 mm; *2.086 × 0.472 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-5001-EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

351

Identification code 3 5 1 – ___ – ___ 0 0 0 0 – 0 0

Product series

Number of metering points (1)

Design and metering quantity

Design code	0		8		4	1		7		2		3		6
Lubricant	Oil		Oil		Oil	Fluid grease		Fluid grease		Oil		Fluid grease		Oil
∅ Outlet [mm]	4		4		4	4		4		4		4		4
Distributor body	Aluminum		Aluminum		Steel (1.4305)	Aluminum		Aluminum		Aluminum		Aluminum		Steel (1.4305)
Metering nipple	Brass		Brass		Steel (1.4305)	Brass (n.p.)		Brass (n.p.)		Brass		Brass (n.p.)		Steel (1.4305)
Elastomer	NBR		FKM (FPM)		FKM (FPM)	NBR		FKM (FPM)		NBR		NBR		FKM (FPM)
Threaded seal	FW [1]		FW [1]		Steel (1.4305) [2]	FW [1]		FW [1]		O-ring [3]		O-ring [3]		O-ring [3]
Connection outlet	VS	00	VS	00	00	VS	00	VS	00	VS	00	VS	00	00
Metering quantity code 0,05 cm³	3	3	3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metering quantity code 0,10 cm³	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Metering quantity code 0,20 cm³	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Metering quantity code 0,30 cm³	–	–	–	–	–	6	6	6	6	–	–	6	6	–
Metering quantity code 0,40 cm³	6	6	6	6	6	–	–	–	–	6	6	–	–	6
Metering quantity code 0,60 cm³	7	7	7	7	7	–	7	–	–	7	7	–	–	7

1) FW=Flat washer must be ordered separately. Order number: **504-019**
2) Stainless steel ring must be ordered separately. Order number: **99-1031-7603**
3) O-ring is part of the shipment

Accessory

Manifold

Manifold VL

Description

For 351 metering devices, VL-manifolds are utilized for one to six screw-in points with thread M10×1 mm for O-ring or flat (copper) washer sealing. Various main line connections can be selected via order code.

Identification code V L – ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Product series

Number of ports

01 = 1 screw-in point
02 = 2 screw-in points
03 = 3 screw-in points
04 = 4 screw-in points
05 = 5 screw-in points
06 = 6 screw-in points
(other numbers of ports available on request)

Design of metering device pipe thread

B = Normal profile, M10×1 with counterbore for flat washer or O-ring

Material

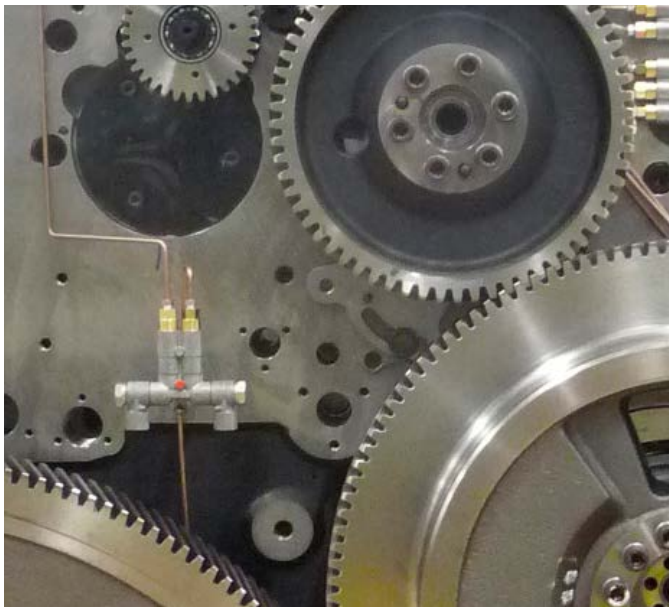
A = Aluminum **E** = Stainless steel (1.4305) **(can only be selected for normal profile)**

Design of main line connection

G1 = G1/8 per DIN 3852-2, Form X, small
G2 = G1/4 per DIN 3852-2, Form X, small
M3 = M10x1 with counterbore for solderless pipe connection per DIN 3862
M4 = M14x1,5 with counterbore for solderless pipe connection per DIN 3862**(can only be selected for normal profile)**

Metering device

350



Description

Designed for installation directly on the machine/system requiring lubrication, series 350 single-line, prelubrication metering devices are available in two-, three- and five-port models. These metering devices were developed for use with single-line, centralized lubrication systems for oil and fluid grease. Series 350 metering devices can be ordered with fittings for the main line connection by selecting the appropriate order code.

Features and benefits

- For use with distributor bodies having two, three and five ports to match number of lubrication points
- Designed for installation directly on the machine/system requiring lubrication
- Select push-in or screw-in type metering nipples for feed line connection with metering device bodies
- Choose push-in or screw-in type main line fittings with metering device bodies
- Current metering nipples above 0,03 cm^3 are exchangeable to yield different output quantities

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Packaging industry
- Textile industry
- Agriculture

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	2, 3 or 5
Metering quantity	oil: 0,05 to 0,60 cm^3 *0.003 to 0.037 in^3* grease: 0,10 to 0,60 cm^3 *0.0061 to 0.037 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil, 20 to 2 000 mm^2/s and fluid grease NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	0 to +80 °C; *+32 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 6 bar, *87 psi*; max. 80 bar, *1 160 psi*
Relief pressure	max. 3 bar, *43.5 psi*
Materials	zinc die-cast, brass (oil), nickel-plated brass (fluid grease), copper, steel, FKM (FPM)/NBR
Connection main line	different fittings for pipe ∅ 6 to 10 mm; *0.236 to 0.393 in* or closure plugs for thread M 12×1
Connection outlet	pipe ∅ 4 mm metering nipple (VS) with SKF Quick Connector - metering nipple (00) for solderless pipe connection
Dimensions	min. 46 × 83 × 18 mm max. 97 × 86 × 18 mm *min. 1.811 × 3.267 × 0.708 in* *max. 3.818 × 3.385 × 0.708 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-5001-EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

350

Identification code 3 5 – – – –

Product series

Number of metering points (2, 3, 5)

Design and metering quantity

Design code	**0**		**8**		**1**		**7**	
Lubricant	Oil		Oil		Fluid grease		Fluid grease	
∅ Outlet [mm]	4		4		4		4	
Metering nipple	Brass		Brass		Brass (n.p.)		Brass (n.p.)	
Elastomer	NBR		FKM (FPM)		NBR		FKM (FPM)	
Connection outlet	**VS**	**00**	**VS**	**00**	**VS**	**00**	**VS**	**00**
Metering quantity code: 0,05 cm³	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	–	–	–	–
0,10 cm³	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**
0,20 cm³	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**
0,30 cm³	–	–	–	–	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**
0,40 cm³	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	–	–	–	-
0,60 cm³	**7**	**7**	**7**	**7**	–	**7**	–	–
closed*	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**	**V**

V = Metering quatity of 0,20 cm³, closed

Fittings for main line connection

Designation	Main line [mm]	Code
Straight adapter DIN 3862 with flat washer [1]	6	**B**
	8	**C**
	10	**D**
Banjo fitting DIN 3862 with flat washer, lockable [1] [2]	6	**E**
	8	**F**
Screw plug with flat washer	–	**H**
Straight adapter with EO-2 functional nut	6	**M**
	8	**N**
	10	**P**
	12	**R**
Straight adapter with SKF Quick Connector	6	**S**
	8	**T**
Banjo fitting with SKF Quick Connectors	6	**W**
	8	**X**
Without fitting (M12x1 thread)	–	**Z**

1) Solderless pipe connection according to DIN 3862 (operating pressure max. 45 bar)
2) Banjo bolt only inserted in delivery condition, not tightened

Accessory

Exchangeable metering nipples

Order numbers for metering nipples for oil (replaceable)

Outlet ∅		Material elastomer	Metering nipple	Metering quantity				
mm	*in*			0,05 cm³ *0.003 in³*	0,10 cm³ *0.006 in³*	0,20 cm³ *0.012 in³*	0,40 cm³ *0.024 in³*	0,60 cm³ *0.036 in³*
4	*0.16*	NBR	00	**352-005-K**	**352-010-K**	**352-020-K**	**352-040-K**	**352-060-K**
4	*0.16*	NBR	VS	**352-005-VS**	**352-010-VS**	**352-020-VS**	**352-040-VS**	**352-060-VS**
4	*0.16*	FKM (FPM)	00	**352-005-K-S8**	**352-010-K-S8**	**352-020-K-S8**	**352-040-K-S8**	**352-060-K-S8**
4	*0.16*	FKM (FPM)	VS	**352-005-S8-VS**	**352-010-S8-VS**	**352-020-S8-VS**	**352-040-S8-VS**	**352-060-S8-VS**

Order numbers for metering nipples for fluid grease (replaceable)

Outlet ∅		Material elastomer	Metering nipple	Metering quantity			
mm	*in*			0,10 cm³ *0.006 in³*	0,20 cm³ *0.012 in³*	0,30 cm³ *0.018 in³*	0,60 cm³ *0.036 in³*
4	*0.16*	NBR	00	**995-993-610**	**995-993-620**	**995-993-630**	**995-993-660**
4	*0.16*	NBR	VS	**995-993-610-VS**	**995-993-620-VS**	**995-993-630-VS**	–
4	*0.16*	FKM (FPM)	00	**352-010-K-S82**	**352-020-K-S82**	**352-030-K-S82**	–
4	*0.16*	FKM (FPM)	VS	**352-010-S82-VS**	**352-020-S82-VS**	**352-030-S82-VS**	–

Metering device

370

Description

Series 370 relubrication metering devices were developed for use with single-line, centralized lubrication systems for oil. Designed for installation directly on the machine/system requiring lubrication, these metering devices are available in two-, three- and five-port models. Series 370 metering devices can be ordered with fittings for the main line connection by selecting the appropriate order code.

Features and benefits

- For use with distributor bodies having two, three and five ports to match number of lubrication points
- Designed for installation directly on the machine/system requiring lubrication
- Choose optional metering nipples and push-in or screw-in type fittings for feed line connections
- Select SKF Quick Connector or screw-in type main line fittings
- Current metering nipples are easily exchangeable to yield different output quantities

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Packaging industry
- Textile industry

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	2, 3 or 5
Metering quantity	0,05 to 1,50 cm^3 *0.003 to 0.091 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil 20 to 2 000 mm^2/s *0.031 to 3.100 in^2/s*
Operating temperature	–20 to +80 °C; *–4 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 20 bar; *290 psi* max. 80 bar; *1 160 psi*
Relief pressure	≤1 bar, *14.5 psi*
Materials	zinc die-cast, brass, copper, steel, NBR
Connection main line	different fittings for pipe ∅ 6 to 12 mm; *0.236 to 0.472 in* or closure plugs for thread M12×1
Connection outlet	pipe ∅ 4 mm; 0.16 in - metering nipple (VS) with SKF Quick Connector - metering nipple (00) for solderless pipe connection (DIN 3862)
Dimensions	min. 37 × 75 × 50,5 mm max. 88 × 75 × 56,5 mm *min. 1.456 × 2.952 × 1.988 in* *max. 3.464 × 2.952 × 2.224 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-5001-EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

370

Identification code 3 7 _ – 2 _ _ – _ _ _ _ _ – _ _

Product series

Number of metering points
2 = 2 outlets
3 = 3 outlets
5 = 5 outlets

Lubrication line fitting
00 = Solderless pipe connection
VS = SKF Quick Connector

Metering point 1
Metering point 2
Metering point 3 (0 = not present, on VN2)
Metering point 4 (0 = not present, on VN2)
Metering point 5 (0 = not present, on VN2)

Metering quantity
3 = 0,05 cm³, *0.0030 in³*
4 = 0,10 cm³, *0.0061 in³*
5 = 0,20 cm³, *0.0122 in³*
6 = 0,40 cm³, *0.0244 in³*
7 = 0,60 cm³, *0.0366 in³*
8 = 1,00 cm³, *0.0610 in³*
9 = 1,50 cm³, *0.0915 in³*

Fittings for main line connection
B = Solderless pipe connection ∅ 6 mm, 0.23 in.
C = Solderless pipe connection ∅ 8 mm, 0.31 in.
D = Solderless pipe connection ∅ 10 mm, 0.39 in.
E = Banjo fitting DIN 3862 with flat washer, lockable ∅ 6 mm, 0.23 in.
F = Banjo fitting DIN 3862 with flat washer, lockable ∅ 8 mm, 0.31 in.
H = Screw plug with flat washer
M = Straight adapter with EO-2 functional nut ∅ 6 mm, 0.23 in.
N = Straight adapter with EO-2 functional nut ∅ 8 mm, 0.31 in.
P = Straight adapter with EO-2 functional nut ∅ 10 mm, 0.39 in.
R = Straight adapter with EO-2 functional nut ∅ 12 mm, 0.47 in.
S = Straight adapter with SKF Quick Connector ∅ 6 mm, 0.23 in.
T = Straight adapter with SKF Quick Connector ∅ 8 mm, 0.31 in.
W = Banjo fitting with SKF Quick Connector ∅ 6 mm, 0.23 in.
X = Banjo fitting with SKF Quick Connector ∅ 8 mm, 0.31 in.
Z = Without fitting, solderless pipe connection

Accessory

Exchangeable metering nipples

Solderless pipe connection

SKF Quick Connector

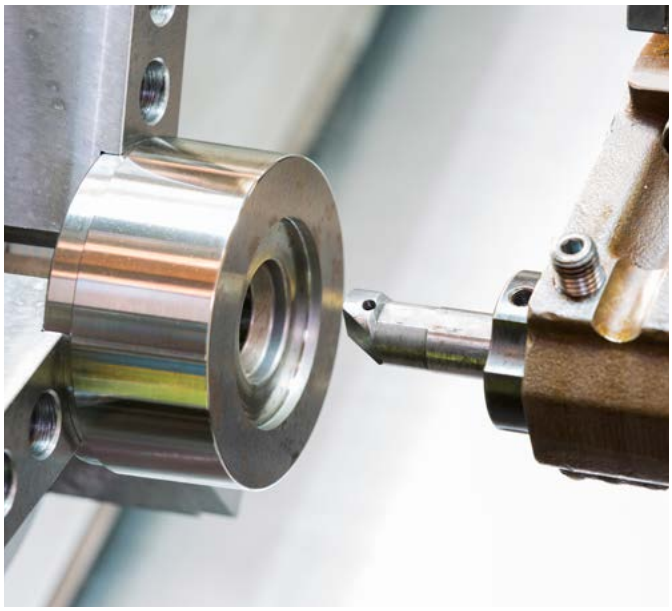
Order numbers for metering nipples* (replaceable)

Outlet ∅		Elastomer	Metering quantity					
mm	*in*		0,10 cm³ *0.006 in³*	0,20 cm³ *0.012 in³*	0,40 cm³ *0.024 in³*	0,60 cm³ *0.036 in³*	1,00 cm³ *0.061 in³*	1,50 cm³ *0.092 in³*
4	*0.157*	NBR	**V71-010**	**V71-020**	**V71-040**	**V71-060**	**V71-100**	**V71-150**

* Metering nipples are made of brass.

Metering device

391



Description

Series 391 single-port prelubrication metering devices were developed for use with single-line, centralized lubrication systems for oil and fluid grease. Designed for installation in manifolds, these metering devices provide flexible system design when combined with one- to six-port manifolds. Customized manifolds for series 391 are available in aluminum.

Features and benefits

- For use with manifolds having one to six ports to match number of lubrication points
- Provides flexible options for systems with remote single lubrication points or multiple-port metering devices with up to six ports
- Select screw-in type metering nipples with feed line connections via order code
- Choose separately manifold models with different thread sizes for main line connection
- Current metering nipples are exchangeable to yield different output quantities

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Packaging industry
- Textile industry

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	oil: 0,2 to 1,5 cm^3; *0.01 to 0.09 in^3*
	fluid grease: 0,1 to 0,3 cm^3
	0.006 to 0.02 in^3
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil,
	20 to 2 000 mm^2/s,
	fluid grease NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	0 to +80 °C; *+32 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 8 bar, *116 psi*
	max. 45 bar, *653 psi*
Relief pressure	max. 7 bar; *1 01.5 psi*
Materials	aluminum, brass (oil), nickel-plated brass (fluid grease), copper, FKM (FPM)/NBR
Connection main line	pipe ∅ 6 to 12 mm
	0.236 to 0.472 in
	solderless pipe connection for threads G 1/8; G 1/4; M10×1 or M14×1,5 (DIN 3862)
Connection outlet	pipe ∅ 4 mm; *0.16 in* – metering nipple (00) for solderless pipe connection
Dimensions	min. 67,5 × 22 mm
	max. 78,5 × 22 mm
	min. 2.657 × 0.866 in
	max. 3.091 × 0.866 in
Mounting position	any

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-5001-EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

391

Identification code 3 9 1 – _ 0 0 – _ 0 0 0 0 – 0 0

Product series

Number of metering points (1)

Design and metering quantity

Design code	**0**	**8**	**1**
Lubricant	Oil	Oil	Fluid grease
∅ Outlet [mm]	4	4	4
Distributor body	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
Metering nipple	Brass	Brass	Brass, nickel-plated
Elastomer	NBR	FKM (FPM)	NBR
Threaded seal	Flat washer*	Flat washer*	Flat washer*
Connection outlet	**00**	**00**	**00**
Metering quantity code 0,10 cm³	–	–	**4**
Metering quantity code 0,20 cm³	**5**	**5**	**5**
Metering quantity code 0,30 cm³	–	–	**6**
Metering quantity code 0,40 cm³	**6**	**6**	–
Metering quantity code 0,60 cm³	**7**	**7**	–
Metering quantity code 1,00 cm³	**8**	**8**	–
Metering quantity code 1,50 cm³	**9**	**9**	–

* Flat washer must be ordered separately. Order number: **DIN7603-A14x18-CU**

Accessory

Manifold

Manifold VL

Description

For 391 metering devices, VL-manifolds are utilized for one to six screw-in points with thread M14×1,5 mm for flat (copper) washer sealing. Various main line connections can be selected via order code.

Identification code V L – _ _ C A _ _

Product series

Number of ports

01 = 1 screw-in point
02 = 2 screw-in points
03 = 3 screw-in points
04 = 4 screw-in points
05 = 5 screw-in points
05 = 6 screw-in points
(other numbers of ports available on request)

Design of metering device pipe thread

C = Normal profile, M14×1,5 with counterbore for flat washer

Material

A = Aluminum

Design of main line connection

G1 = G1/8 per DIN 3852-2, Form X, small
G2 = G1/4 per DIN 3852-2, Form X, small
M3 = M10x1 with counterbore for solderless pipe connection per DIN 3862
M4 = M14x1,5 with counterbore for solderless pipe connection per DIN 3862 **(can only be selected for normal profile)**

Metering device

390

Description

Series 390 prelubrication metering devices were developed for use with single-line, centralized lubrication systems for oil and fluid grease. Designed for installation directly on the machine/system requiring lubrication, these metering devices can be ordered with fittings for the main line connection by selecting the appropriate order code.

Features and benefits

- For use with distributor bodies having two or three ports to match number of lubrication points
- Designed for installation directly on the machine/system requiring lubrication
- Select screw-in type metering nipples for feed line connections
- Choose push-in or screw-in type main line fittings
- Current metering nipples are exchangeable to yield different output quantities

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Packaging industry
- Textile industry

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	2 or 3
Metering quantity	oil: 0,2 to 1,5 cm^3 *0.01 to 0.915 in^3* fluid grease: 0,1 to 0,3 cm^3 *0.006 to 0.0183 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil 20 to 2 000 mm^2/s *0.031 to 3.100 in^2/s* fluid grease of NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	0 to +80 °C; *+32 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 8 bar, *116 psi* max. 45 bar, *653 psi*
Relief pressure	max. 7 bar, *1 01.5 psi*
Materials	zinc die-cast, brass (oil), nickel-plated brass (fluid grease), copper, steel, FKM (FPM)/NBR
Connection main line	different fittings for pipe ∅ 6 to 12 mm; *0.236 to 0.472 in* or closure plugs for thread M12×1
Connection outlet	pipe ∅ 4 mm; *0.16 in* - metering nipple (00) for solderless pipe connection (DIN 3862)
Dimensions	min. 50 × 89 × 23 mm max. 71 × 89 × 23 mm *min. 1.968 × 3.503 × 0.905 in* *max. 5.393 × 3.503 × 0.905 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-5001-EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

390

Identification code 3 9 _ – _ _ 0 0 – _ _ _ _ 0 0 – _ _

Product series

Number of metering points (2, 3)

Design and metering quantity

Design code	**0**	**8**	**1**
Lubricant	Oil	Oil	Fluid grease
∅ Outlet [mm]	4	4	4
Distributor body	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast	Zinc die-cast
Metering nipple	Brass	Brass	Brass (n.p.)
Elastomer	NBR	FKM (FPM)	NBR
Connection outlet	**00**	**00**	**00**
Metering quantity code: 0,10 cm³	–	–	**4**
0,20 cm³	**5**	**5**	**5**
0,30 cm³	–	–	**6**
0,40 cm³	**6**	**6**	–
0,60 cm³	**7**	**7**	–
1,00 cm³	**8**	**8**	–
1,50 cm³	**9**	**9**	–
closed *	**V**	**V**	**V**

* V = Metering quatity of 0,20 cm³, closed

Fittings for main line connection

Designation	Main line [mm]	Code
Straight adapter DIN 3862 with flat washer	6	**B**
	8	**C**
	10	**D**
Banjo fitting DIN 3862 with flat washer, lockable [1]	6	**E**
	8	**F**
Screw plug with flat washer	–	**H**
Straight adapter with EO-2 functional nut	6	**M**
	8	**N**
	10	**P**
	12	**R**
Straight adapter with SKF Quick Connector	6	**S**
	8	**T**
Banjo fitting with SKF Quick Connectors, not lockable	6	**W**
	8	**X**
Without fitting (M12x1 thread)	–	**Z**

[1] Banjo bolt only inserted in delivery condition, not tightened

Accessory

Exchangeable metering nipples

Order numbers for metering nipples for oil (replaceable)

Outlet ∅		Material elastomer	Metering nipple	Metering quantity				
mm	*in*			0,2 cm³ *0.012 in³*	0,4 cm³ *0.024 in³*	0,6 cm³ *0.036 in³*	1,0 cm³ *0.061 in³*	1,5 cm³ *0.092 in³*
4	*0.16*	NBR	brass	**391-020-K**	**391-040-K**	**391-060-K**	**391-100-K**	**391-150-K**
4	*0.16*	FKM (FPM)	brass	**391-020-K-S8**	**391-040-K-S8**	**391-060-K-S8**	**391-100-K-S8**	**391-150-K-S8**

Order numbers for metering nipples for fluid grease (replaceable)

Outlet ∅		Material elastomer	Metering nipple	Metering quantity		
mm	*in*			0,10 cm³ *0.006 in³*	0,20 cm³ *0.012 in³*	0,30 cm³ *0.018 in³*
4	*0.16*	NBR	brass, nickel-plated	**391-010-K-S1**	**391-020-K-S1**	**391-030-K-S1**

Metering device

321 G, T, W, G4, Module, G7

G

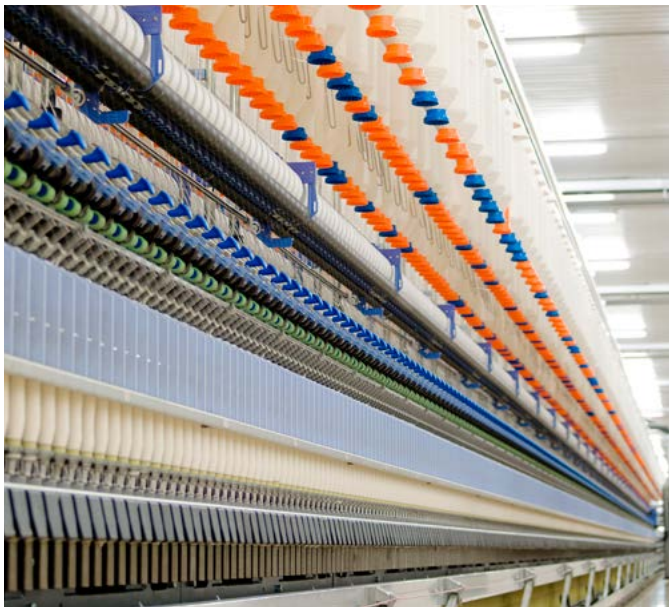
G4

T

Module

W

G7



Description

Series 321 single-port prelubrication metering devices were developed for use with single-line, centralized lubrication systems for oil and fluid grease. These metering devices are designed for installation directly in a lubrication point, which eliminates feeding lubricant via a lubrication point line, as well as the lubrication line at the lubrication point. This can be beneficial where space is limited. Choose from six types to meet application requirements.

Features and benefits

- Specially designed, single-port metering device for prelubrication
- For direct connection to the main line
- No separate lubrication line and fittings are necessary
- Screw-in type can be monitored by a pressure switch in the main line; suitable for feed line ∅ 4 mm (oil) and ∅ 6 mm (fluid grease)

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Packaging industry
- Textile industry

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-5001-EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	Model G, G4, T, W, Modular: 0,01 to 0,10 cm³; *0.0006 to 0.006 in³* Model G7: 0,01 to 0,3 cm³ *0.0006 to 0.018 in³*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil, 20 to 2 000 mm²/s, 0.031 to 3.100 in²/s fluid grease of NLGI 000, 00,0
Operating temperature	0 to +80 °C; *+32 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 12 bar, *174 psi* max. 45 bar, *653 psi*
Relief pressure	max. 3 bar, *max. 43.5 psi*
Materials	steel (galvanized, Cr6-free) or brass, NBR , G7 FKM (FPM)
Connection main line	different fittings for pipe ∅ 6 to 10 mm; *0.236 to 0.393 in* or closure plugs for thread M 10×1
Connection outlet	pipe ∅ 4 and ∅ 6 mm; *0.157 to 0.236 in* - straight compression nut fitting - solderless pipe union (DIN 3862)
Dimensions: 321 G	length: 50 mm; *1.968 in* ∅: 16,2 mm; *0.638 in* wrench size 14 mm
Dimensions: 321 W	length: 46 mm; *1.811 in* width: 26 mm; *1.023 in* ∅: 11,5 mm; *0.453 in* wrench size 10 mm
Dimensions: 321 G4	length: 40,5 mm; *1.594 in* ∅: 19,6 mm; *0.771 in* wrench size 17 mm
Dimensions: 321 T	length: 43 mm; *1.692 in* width: 61 mm; *2.401 in* ∅: 16,2 mm; *0.638 in* wrench size 14 mm
Dimensions: 321 Module	∅: 30 mm; *1.181 in* height or thickness: 11 mm; *0.433 in*
Dimensions: 321 G7 small	length: 30 mm; *1.181 in* ∅: 10,3 mm; *0.405 in*
Dimensions: 321 G7 large	length: 50 mm; *1.968 in* ∅: 13,5 mm; *0.531 in*
Mounting position	any

Metering device

321 G, T, W, G4, Module, G7

Order information

Order number			Outlet ∅		Lubricant		Metering quantity		Pipe thread of lubrication point line
321 G	321 T	321 W			Oil	Fluid grease			
			mm	*in*			cm^3	*in^3*	
321-401G1	–	–	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,01	*0.0006*	M8×1 taper
321-401G2	**321-401T2**	**321-401W2**	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,01	*0.0006*	M10×1 taper
321-401G3	–	–	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,01	*0.0006*	R 1/8 taper
321-403G1	**321-403T1**	**321-403W1**	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,03	*0.0018*	M8×1 taper
321-403G2	**321-403T2**	**321-403W2**	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,03	*0.0018*	M10×1 taper
321-403G3	**321-403T3**	**321-403W3**	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,03	*0.0018*	R 1/8 taper
321-406G1	**321-406T1**	**321-406W1**	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,06	*0.0036*	M8×1 taper
321-406G2	–	**321-406W2**	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,06	*0.0036*	M10×1 taper
321-406G3	**321-406T3**	**321-406W3**	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,06	*0.0036*	R 1/8 taper
321-410G1	**321-410T1**	**321-410W1**	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,10	*0.0061*	M8×1 taper
321-410G2	**321-410T2**	**321-410W2**	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,10	*0.0061*	M10×1 taper
321-410G3	**321-410T3**	**321-410W3**	4	*0.157*	•	–	0,10	*0.0061*	R 1/8 taper
321-601G1	–	–	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,01	*0.0006*	M8×1 taper
321-601G2	–	**321-601W2**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,01	*0.0006*	M10×1 taper
–	–	**321-601W3**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,01	*0.0006*	R 1/8 taper
321-603G1	**321-603T1**	**321-603W1**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,03	*0.0018*	M8×1 taper
321-603G2	**321-603T2**	**321-603W2**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,03	*0.0018*	M10×1 taper
321-603G3	**321-603T3**	**321-603W3**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,03	*0.0018*	R 1/8 taper
321-606G1	–	**321-606W1**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,06	*0.0036*	M8×1 taper
321-606G2	**321-606T2**	**321-606W2**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,06	*0.0036*	M10×1 taper
321-606G3	**321-606T3**	**321-606W3**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,06	*0.0036*	R 1/8 taper
321-610G1	**321-610T1**	**321-610W1**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,10	*0.0061*	M8×1 taper
321-610G2	**321-610T2**	**321-610W2**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,10	*0.0061*	M10×1 taper
321-610G3	**321-610T3**	**321-610W3**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,10	*0.0061*	R 1/8 taper

* Designs G, T, W elastomer material NBR

Order numbers 321 G4, Module, G7

Order number				Outlet ∅		Lubricant		Metering quantity	
321 G4	321 Module	321 G7 small	321 G7 large			Oil	Fluid grease		
				mm	*in*			cm^3	*in^3*
–	**321-101**	**321-401G7**	**–**	4	*0.157*	•	•	0,01	*0.0006*
321-403G4	**321-103**	**321-403G7**	**–**	4	*0.157*	•	•	0,03	*0.0018*
–	**–**	**321-403G7-S8**	**–**	4	*0.157*	•	•	0,03	*0.0018*
321-406G4	–	**321-406G7**	**–**	4	*0.157*	•	•	0,06	*0.0036*
–	**–**	**321-406G7-S8**	**–**	4	*0.157*	•	•	0,06	*0.0036*
321-410G4	**–**	**321-410G7**	**321-610G7**	4	*0.157*	•	•	0,10	*0.0061*
–	**–**	**321-410G7-S8**	**–**	4	*0.157*	•	•	0,10	*0.0061*
–	**–**	**–**	**321-616G7**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,16	*0.0098*
–	**–**	**–**	**321-620G7**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,20	*0.0122*
–	**–**	**–**	**321-630G7**	6	*0.236*	•	•	0,30	*0.0180*

Metering device

AB

Description

Designed for installation in manifolds, series AB single-port, prelubrication metering devices were developed for use with single-line, centralized lubrication systems for oil and fluid grease. When combined with one- to six-port manifolds, these metering devices provide flexibility in lubrication system design. The metering device body is available in steel and stainless steel versions with copper or stainless steel sealing rings.

Features and benefits

- For use with manifolds having one to six ports to match number of lubrication points
- Provides flexible options for systems with remote single lubrication points or multiple-port metering devices with up to six ports
- Virtually maintenance-free
- Select screw-in type metering device for feed line connection via order code
- Choose separately manifold models with different thread sizes for main line connection and materials

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Packaging industry
- Textile industry

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	0,01 to 0,60 cm^3, *0.0006 to 0.04 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil, 20 to 2 000 mm^2/s, *0.031 to 3.100 in^2/s*, fluid grease of NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	0 to +80 °C; *+32 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 18 bar, *260 psi* max. 50 bar, *725 psi*
Relief pressure	max. 3 bar, *43.5 psi*
Materials	steel (galvanized, Cr6-free), stainless steel, copper, steel, flat washer (copper, stainless steel), FKM (FPM)
Connection main line	pipe ∅ 6 to 10 mm; *0.236 or 0.393 in*; solderless pipe connection for threads G 1/8; G 1/4; M10×1 or M14×1,5 (DIN 3862)
Connection outlet	Connection outlet: pipe ∅ 4 mm; *0.16 in*, straight compression nut fitting
Dimensions	min. 43 × 14 mm max. 82,5 × 14 mm *min. 1.692 × 0.551 in* *max. 1.228 × 0.551 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-5001-EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

AB

Identification code 2 4 – 2 8 0 0 – _ 0 _ _

Product series AB

Lubricant

5 = Oil/fluid grease, galvanized steel, copper ring
9 = Oil/fluid grease, stainless steel, stainless steel ring

Metering quantity

01 = 0,01 cm^3, *0.0006 in^3*
02 = 0,02 cm^3, *0.0012 in^3*
03 = 0,03 cm^3, *0.0018 in^3*
05 = 0,05 cm^3, *0.0030 in^3*
10 = 0,10 cm^3, *0.0061 in^3*
20 = 0,20 cm^3, *0.0122 in^3*
40 = 0,40 cm^3, *0.0244 in^3*
60 = 0,60 cm^3, *0.0366 in^3*

Accessory

Manifold

Manifold VL

Description

For series AB metering devices, VL-manifolds are utilized for one to six screw-in points with thread M 10x1 mm for flat (copper) washer sealing. Normal-profile manifolds are available in aluminum or stainless steel, while narrow-profile manifolds are offered only in aluminum. Various main line connections can be selected via order code.

Identification code V L – _ _ _ _ _ _

Product series

Number of ports

01 = 1 screw-in point
02 = 2 screw-in points
03 = 3 screw-in points
04 = 4 screw-in points
05 = 5 screw-in points
05 = 6 screw-in points
(other numbers of ports available on request)

Design of metering device pipe thread

B = Normal profile, M10×1 with counterbore for flat washer or O-ring

Material

A = Aluminum **E** = Stainless steel (1.4305) **(can only be selected for normal profile)**

Design of main line connection

G1 = G1/8 per DIN 3852-2, Form X, small
G2 = G1/4 per DIN 3852-2, Form X, small
M3 = M10x1 with counterbore for solderless pipe connection per DIN 3862
M4 = M14x1,5 with counterbore for solderless pipe connection per DIN 3862
(can only be selected for normal profile)

Metering device

VN

Description

Developed for use with single-line, centralized lubrication systems for fluid grease, series VN relubrication metering devices are offered with two, four or six ports. These metering devices were designed for installation directly on the vehicle or construction machine requiring lubrication. Series VN metering devices can be ordered with fittings for the main line connection via the appropriate order code.

Features and benefits

- Choose metering device with two, four or six points to match number of lubrication points
- Designed for installation directly on the vehicle/machine requiring lubrication
- Select metering nipples and push-in or screw-in type fittings for feed line or main line connections
- Easy metering adjustment by replacing metering nipples
- Black-coloured surface for optimized corrosion protection

Applications

- Commercial vehicles
- Construction machinery

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	2, 4 or 6
Metering quantity	0,05 to 1,00 cm^3 *0.003 to 0.061 in^3*
Lubricant	fluid grease of NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	–25 to +80 °C; *–13 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 20 bar; *290 psi* max. 80 bar; *1 160 psi*
Relief pressure	≤1 bar, *≤14.5 psi*
Materials	zinc die-cast, brass, steel, flat washer (copper), NBR
Connection main line	different fittings for pipe ∅ 6 to 10 mm; *0.236 to 0.393 in* or closure plugs for thread M8x1
Connection outlet	pipe ∅ 4 mm metering nipple (VS) with SKF Quick Connector - metering nipple (00) for solderless pipe connection
Dimensions	min. 62 × 83,5 × 52 mm max. 130,5 × 83,5 × 58 mm *min. 2.440 × 3.287 × 2.047 in* *max. 5.118 × 3.287 × 2.283 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-5001-EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

VN

Identification code V N _ – 0 _ _ – _ _ _ _ _ _ – _ _

Product series

Number of metering points
2 = 2 outlets
4 = 4 outlets
6 = 6 outlets

Lubrication line fitting
00 = Solderless pipe connection
VS = SKF Quick Connector

Metering quantity
1 = 0,05 cm³, *0.003 in³*
2 = 0,10 cm³, *0.006 in³*
3 = 0,20 cm³, *0.012 in³*
4 = 0,30 cm³, *0.018 in³*
5 = 0,40 cm³, *0.024 in³*
6 = 0,60 cm³, *0.036 in³*
7 = 1,00 cm³, *0.061 in³*

Metering point 1
Metering point 2
Metering point 3 (0 = not present, on VN2)
Metering point 4 (0 = not present, on VN2)
Metering point 5 (0 = not present, on VN2/4)
Metering point 6 (0 = not present, on VN2/4)

Fittings for main line connection
A = Solderless pipe connection ∅ 8 mm, 0.315 in
E = Solderless pipe connection ∅ 6 mm, 0.236 in
H = Screw plug with flat washer
S = SKF Quick Connector ∅ 10 mm, 0.01 in
Z = Without fitting

Accessory

Exchangeable metering nipples

Solderless pipe connection

SKF Quick Connector

Order numbers for metering nipples* (replaceable)

Outlet ∅		Elastomer	Metering quantity					
mm	*in*		0,10 cm³ *0.006 in³*	0,20 cm³ *0.012 in³*	0,30 cm³ *0.018 in³*	0,40 cm³ *0.024 in³*	0,60 cm³ *0.036 in³*	1,00 cm³ *0.061 in³*
4	*0.16*	NBR	**VKU010-K**	**VKU020-K**	**VKU030-K**	**VKU040-K**	**VKU060-K**	**VKU100-K**

* Metering nipples are made of brass.

Metering device

OI-AL-SR

Description

Developed for use in single-line, centralized lubrication systems, series OI-AL-SR single-port, prelubrication metering devices (cartridges) feature an integrated control pin and are designed for installation in manifolds or in base plates with up to 40 lubrication points. Three cartridge models with different fixed metering quantities provide flexible lubrication system design. Reduced feeding of main lines and feed lines in machines/systems saves on materials and installation costs.

Features and benefits

- Screw-in type, single-port metering device with cartridges for prelubrication
- For use with manifolds having one to eight ports or with base plates with up to 40 ports to match number of lubrication points
- Suitable for many lubrication points in constricted rooms
- All main line and feed line connections are located internally in the manifolds or base plates
- Simplifies installation, control function and replacement by use of one unit

Applications

- Glass industry

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	0,02; 0,05; 0,10 cm^3; *0.001; 0.003; 0.006 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil, 22 to 1 000 mm^2/s, *0.034 to 1.55 in^2/s*, fluid grease of NLGI 000, 00
Operating temperature	+5 to 120 °C; +41 to 248 °F
Operating pressure	min. 30 bar; *435 psi* max. 100 bar; *1 450 psi*
Relief pressure	max. 5 bar; *72.5 psi*
Material cartridge	aluminum
Material manifold	AlCuMgPb F37 DIN 1796
Material base plate	AlMgSi1 F28-32 or AlCuMg1 F28
	FKM (FPM)
Connection main line	SKF Quick Connector or solderless pipe connection for thread G 1/8 (F)
Connection outlet	SKF Quick Connector or solderless pipe connection for thread G 1/8 (F)
Dimensions	min. 120 × 35 × 105 mm max. 300 × 35 × 105 mm *min. 4.72 × 1.38 × 4.13 in* *max. 11.81 × 1.38 × 4.13 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-231-001

Metering device

OI-AL-SR

Order information

Order number	Number of outlets	Metering quantity Outlet 1		Outlet 2		Outlet 3		Outlet 4		Outlet 5		Outlet 6		Outlet 7		Outlet 8	
		cm^3	*in^3*	cm^3	*in^3*	cm^3	*in^3*	cm^3	*in^3*	cm^3	*in^3*	cm^3	*in^3*	cm^3	*in^3*	cm^3	*in^3*
647-41151-2	2	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
647-41152-2	3	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
647-41152-4	3	0,10	*0.006*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
647-41153-2	4	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
647-41154-4	5	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	–	–	–	–	–	–
647-41154-5	5	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
647-41154-7	5	0,02	*0.001*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	–	–	–	–	–	–
647-41154-6	5	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
647-41155-2	6	0,10	*0.006*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	–	–	–	–
647-41156-2	8	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	0,05	*0.003*	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	0,02	*0.001*	–	–

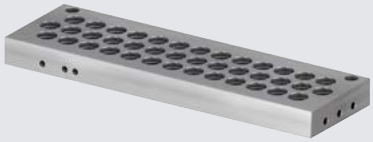
Accessories

Cartridges, manifolds and base plates

Cartridge

Manifold

Base plate



Cartridges

Order number	Metering quantity
547-33924-1	0,02 cm^3/stroke
547-33925-1	0,05 cm^3/stroke
547-33926-1	0,10 cm^3/stroke

Manifolds

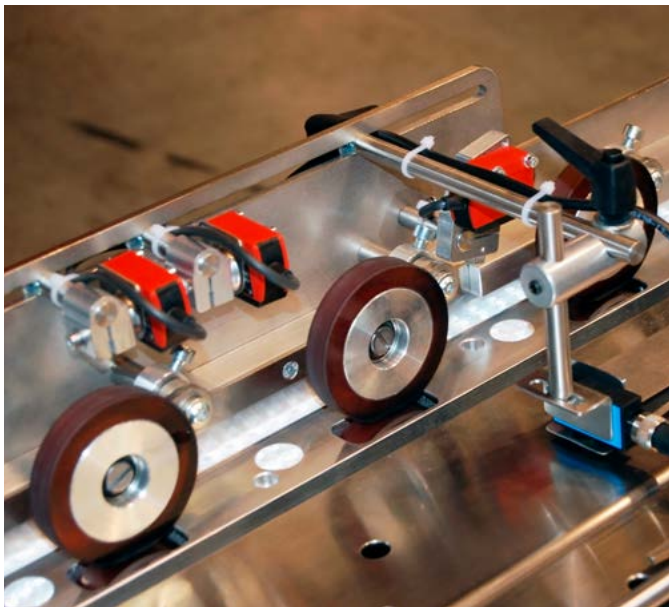
Order number	Number of ports
447-71901-1	2
447-71902-1	3
447-71903-1	4
447-71904-1	5
447-71905-1	6
447-71906-1	8

Baseplates

Order number	Number of ports
447-71899-1	40

Metering device

SL-42



Description

Series SL-42 metering devices were developed for single-line, centralized lubrication systems dispensing oil or fluid grease. Lubricant output is externally adjustable, and the indicator stem permits a visual check of metering device operation. These carbon steel metering devices are available with nitrile or fluoroelastomer packings. Metering devices with fluoroelastomer packings (indicated by black adjustment caps) are used for applications requiring heat resistance or when a lubricant requires it for compatibility.

Features and benefits

- Screw-in type, single-port metering device for prelubrication affixed by adapter bolts
- Suitable for use with manifolds having one to 15 ports to match number of lubrication points
- Output is externally adjustable
- Indicator stem permits visual check of metering device operation
- May be combined in a circuit with SL-41, SL-43 and/or SL-44 metering devices
- Individual metering devices can be removed easily for inspection or replacement

Applications

- Paper converting
- Plastic processing
- Printing
- Packaging
- Metalworking
- Material handling equipment

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	adjustable from 0,016 to 0,049 cm^3, *0.001 to 0.003 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil and fluid grease
Operating temperature	standard: -26 to +93 °C; *-15 to +200 °F* heat resistant: max. +176 °C; *+350 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 52 bar, *750 psi* max. 70 bar, *1 000 psi*
Relief pressure	< 10 bar, *150 psi*
Materials	carbon steel, stainless steel, brass, steel, Nitrile (NBR) or fluoroelastomer (FKM, FPM) packings (indicated by black adjustment caps) (heat resistance application)
Connection main line	1/8 NPTF (F)
Connection outlet	pipe 1/8 O.D connections [1]
Dimensions	min. 41 × 62 × 43 mm max. 308 × 62 × 43 mm *min. 1.6 × 2.4 × 1.7 in* *max. 12.1 × 2.4 × 1.7 in*
Mounting position	any

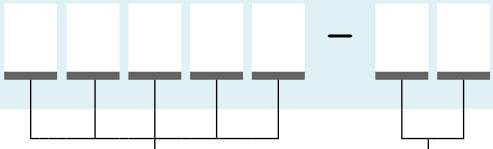
[1] Different adapters are possible → see accessories
Note: When using feed line tubing of 1/8 O.D. the feed line must not exceed a length of 7,5 m; *295 in* based on oil +18 °C; *+65 °F*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SL-42

Identification code



Product series

83311 = SL-42 standard with nitrile packings
84428 = SL-42 heat resistant with fluoroelastomer packings
O.D. 4 and 6 mm

Number of metering devices

1 = 1 metering device, mounted in a manifold
2 = 2 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
3 = 3 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
4 = 4 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
5 = 5 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
6 = 6 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
10 = 10 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
15 = 15 metering devices, mounted in a manifold

Accessories

Metering devices, manifolds and adapters

Metering device

Manifold

This picture shows a manifold example. Please note, the real manifold differs in terms of size and design.

Adapter

Replacement for manifold injectors

Order number	Designation
83535	standard single metering device/no manifold, 1 outlet, 1/8 NPTF (M) inlet
83313	metering device for standard manifold
84048	metering device for heat-resistant manifold
249649	metric replacement injector

Manifolds

Order number [1]	Number of ports
91863-1	1
91864-1	2
91865-1	3
91866-1	4
14361	5
91976-1	6
14312	10
14253	15

[1] Injectors, except replacement injectors for manifold, include compression nut and ferrule for tubing 1/8 in O.D. as standard. Injectors with manifolds include two mounting clips and screws.

G 1/8 to metric fitting adapters

Order number	Pipe ∅ mm	Material
249281	4	steel
249279	4	stainless steel
249282	6	steel
249280	6	stainless steel

Metering device

SL-43

Description

Series SL-43 metering devices were developed for single-line, centralized lubrication systems dispensing oil or fluid grease. Lubricant output is externally adjustable, and the indicator stem permits a visual check of metering device operation. These carbon steel metering devices are available with nitrile or fluoroelastomer packings. Metering devices with fluoroelastomer packings (indicated by black adjustment caps) are used for applications requiring heat resistance or when a lubricant requires it for compatibility.

Features and benefits

- Screw-in type, single-port metering device for prelubrication affixed by adapter bolts
- Suitable for use with manifolds having one to four ports to match number of lubrication points
- Output is externally adjustable
- Indicator stem permits visual check of metering device operation
- May be combined in a circuit with SL-41, SL-42 and/or SL-44 metering devices
- Individual metering devices can be removed easily for inspection or replacement

Applications

- Glass processing
- Paper converting
- Plastic processing
- Printing and packaging
- Metalworking
- Material handling equipment

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	adjustable from 0,016 to 0,131 cm^3 *0.001 to 0.008 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil
Operating temperature	standard: -26 to +93 °C; *-15 to +200 °F* heat resistant: max. +176 °C; *+350 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 52 bar, *750 psi* max. 70 bar; *1 000 psi*
Relief pressure	< 10 bar, *150 psi*
Materials	carbon steel, stainless steel, brass, steel, Nitrile (NBR) or fluoroelastomer (FKM, FPM) packings (indicated by black adjustment caps) (heat resistance application)
Connection main line	1/4 NPTF (F)
Connection outlet	pipe 1/8 O.D connections [1)]
Dimensions	min. 44 × 79 × 52 mm max. 102 × 79 × 52 mm *min. 1.7 × 3.1 × 2.0 in* *max. 4.0 × 3.1 × 2.0 in*
Mounting position	any

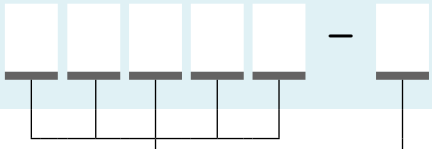
1) Different adapters are possible → see accessories
Note: When using feed line tubing of 1/8 O.D. the feed line must not exceed a length of 7,5 m; *295 in* based on oil +18 °C; *+65 °F*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SL-43

Identification code



Product series

83661 = SL-43 standard with nitrile packings
84429 = SL-43 heat resistant with fluoroelastomer packings

Number of metering devices

1 = 1 metering device, mounted in a manifold
2 = 2 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
3 = 3 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
4 = 4 metering devices, mounted in a manifold

Accessories

Metering devices, manifolds and adapters

Metering device

Manifold

This picture shows a manifold example. Please note, the real manifold differs in terms of size and design.

Adapter

Replacement for manifold injectors

Order number	Designation
83662	standard single metering device/no manifold, 1 outlet, 1/8 NPTF (M) inlet
83660	metering device for standard manifold
84110	metering device for heat-resistant manifold

Manifolds

Order number [1]	Number of ports
91883-1	1
91884-1	2
91885-1	3
91886-1	4

[1] Injectors, except replacement injectors for manifold, include compression nut and ferrule for tubing 1/8 in O.D. as standard. Injectors with manifolds include two mounting clips and screws.

G 1/8 to metric fitting adapters

Order number	Pipe ∅ mm	Material
249281	4	steel
249279	4	stainless steel
249282	6	steel
249280	6	stainless steel

Metering device

SL-41

Description

Series SL-41 metering devices are designed for use in high-temperature applications, depending on the lubricant. These metering devices are available installed only in manifolds with 3/8-inch NPT female inlets and feature a tamper-resistant adjustment screw that does not incorporate a visual indicator.

Features and benefits

- Screw-in type, single-port metering device affixed by adapter bolts
- Suitable for use with manifolds having one to five ports to match number of lubrication points
- Output is externally adjustable.
- Individual injectors can be removed easily for inspection or replacement
- Carbon steel with fluoroelastomer packings

Applications

- Glass processing
- Metalworking

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1 to 5
Metering quantity	adjustable from 0,13 to 1,31 cm^3 *0.008 to 0.0689 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil
Operating temperature	standard: -26 to +93 °C; *-15 to +200 °F* heat resistant: max. +176 °C; *+350 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 52 bar, *750 psi* max. 70 bar; *1 000 psi*
Relief pressure	< 10 bar, *150 psi*
Materials	carbon steel, FKM (FPM)
Connection main line	3/8 NPTF (F)
Connection outlet	1/8 NPTF (F) [1]
Dimensions	min. 63 × 163,5 × 52,4 mm max. 171 × 163,5 × 52,4 mm *min. 2.5 × 6.4 × 2.1 in* *max. 6.75 × 6.4 × 2.1 in*
Mounting position	any

[1] When using feed line tubing of 1/8 O.D., feed line must not exceed a length of 7,5 m; *295 in* based on oil +18 °C; *+64 °F* 1/8 NPTF (F).

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SL-41

Identification code

8	2	2	9	4	–	

Product series

82294 = SL-41 heat resistant with fluoroelastomer packings

Number of metering devices

1 = 1 metering device, mounted in a manifold
2 = 2 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
3 = 3 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
4 = 4 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
5 = 5 metering devices, mounted in a manifold

Accessories

Metering devices and manifolds

Metering device

Manifold

This picture shows a manifold example. Please note, the real manifold differs in terms of size and design.

Replacement for manifold injectors

Order number	Designation
82295	metering device for manifold NPTF (F)
82292	single metering device

Manifolds

Order number [1]	Number of ports
12658	1
11962	2
11963	3
11964	4
11965	5

[1] Each injector has two outlets. One is closed by a closure plug, but can be used to increase outlet quantity combined with another injector.

Metering device

SL-44

Description

Series SL-44 metering devices were developed for single-line, centralized lubrication systems dispensing fluid or semi-fluid lubricants. Lubricant output is externally adjustable, and the indicator stem permits a visual check of metering device operation. These carbon steel metering devices feature fluoroelastomer packings. Metering devices with fluoroelastomer packings (indicated by black adjustment caps) are used for applications requiring heat resistance or when a lubricant requires it for compatibility.

Features and benefits

- Screw-in type, single-port metering device for prelubrication affixed by adapter bolts
- Suitable for use with manifolds having one to five ports to match number of lubrication points
- Output is externally adjustable
- Indicator stem permits visual check of operation
- May be combined in a circuit with SL-41, SL-42 and/or SL-43 metering devices
- Individual metering devices can be removed easily for inspection or replacement

Applications

- Glass processing
- Paper converting
- Plastic processing
- Printing
- Packaging
- Metalworking
- Material handling equipment

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	adjustable from 0,13 to 1,31 cm^3, *0.008 to 0.080 in^3*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil
Operating temperature	-26 to +93 °C; *-15 to +200 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 52 bar, *750 psi* max. 70 bar, *1 000 psi*
Relief pressure	< 10 bar, *150 psi*
Materials	carbon steel, FKM (FPM)
Connection main line	3/8 NPTF (F)
Connection outlet [1)]	1/8 NPTF (F)
Dimensions	min. 63 × 179,4 × 52,4 mm max. 171 × 179,4 × 52,4 mm *min. 2.5 × 7.1 × 2.1 in* *max. 6.75 × 7.1 × 2.1 in*
Mounting position	any

1) When using feed line tubing of 1/8 O.D. the feed line must not exceed a length of 7,5 m; *295 in* based on oil +18 °C; *+65 °F*

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SL-44

Identification code

8	3	7	4	9	–	

Product series

83749 = SL-44 heat resistant with fluoroelastomer packings

Number of metering devices

1 = 1 metering device, mounted in a manifold
2 = 2 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
3 = 3 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
4 = 4 metering devices, mounted in a manifold
5 = 5 metering devices, mounted in a manifold

Accessories

Metering devices and manifolds

Metering device

Manifold

This picture shows a manifold example. Please note, the real manifold differs in terms of size and design.

Replacement for manifold injectors

Order number	Designation
83748	metering device for manifold NPTF (F)

Manifolds

Order number [1]	Number of ports
12658	1
11962	2
11963	3
11964	4
11965	5

[1] Each injector has two outlets. One is closed by a closure plug, but can be used to increase outlet quantity combined with another injector.

Metering device

OS-33, OS-4

Description

OS series metering devices are intended to be used in single-line lubrication systems with oil. OS-33 is adjustable positive displacement metering device up to 2,8cm³ per shot and mainly used for heavy conveyor chain and sliding surface applications. For extremely long conveyors OS-4 might be used to have constant adjustable oil flow through entire pressurization time. Both types are often delivering oil via nozzle, brush or felt sold as an accessory. OS-33 and OS-4 metering devices can be installed to same up to six-port manifolds providing flexible system engineering and modifications.

Features and benefits

- Extends chain and sliding guide lifetime with sufficient lubrication
- Large oil volumes for heavy duty chains and slides
- Enables long main headers due high operation pressure
- Adjustable dosage or flow as needed per lubrication point
- Manifold design enabling flexible system configuration and maintenance
- Robust design for harsh environment

Applications

- Solid fuel power plants
- Saw and plywood mils
- Pulp and paper mills
- Agriculture

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1-6
Metering quantity	adjustable
OS-33	0,01 to 2,82 cm³; *0.0006 to 0.1720 in³*
OS-4	0,01 to 2,10 cm³; *0.0006 to 0.1282 in³*
OS-4	25-500 cm³/min; *1.52 to 30.51 in³/min*
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil 20-2 000 mm²/s
Operating temperature	-25 to +120 °C; *-13 to +248 °F*
Operating pressure	15-75 bar, *217-1 088 psi*
Relief pressure	< 5 bar, *72 psi*
Materials	mounting rails anodized aluminum or stainless steel dosers zinc plated mild steel or stainless steel
Connection main line	female thread G 1/4
Connection outlet	lubrication pipe ∅6 mm
Dimensions	50-185 × 26 × 140 mm *1.96–7.28 × 1.0 × 5.5 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

OS-33, OS-4

Order information

Order number	Designation	Material
12394440	OS-33-ZN-06	zinc-coated steel
12394355	OS-3-SS-06	stainless steel
12394550	OS-4-ZN-06	zinc-coated steel

Accessories

Manifolds, seals, felt holder and nozzles

Manifold

Nozzle for sliding surface

Lubrication felt

Manifolds

Order number	Number of ports	Designation	Description
12390350	1	BPOS-01-AL	Mounting rail AL
12390400	2	BPOS-02-AL	Mounting rail AL
12390450	3	BPOS-03-AL	Mounting rail AL
12390500	4	BPOS-04-AL	Mounting rail AL
12390550	5	BPOS-05-AL	Mounting rail AL
12390600	6	BPOS-06-AL	Mounting rail AL
12390610	2	BPOS-02-SS	Stainless Steel rail
12390615	4	BPOS-04-SS	Stainless Steel rail
12390620	6	BPOS-06-SS	Stainless Steel rail

Seals, felt holzer and nozzles

Order number	Designation	Description
12394400	OS-3-4 SOCKET	Socket wrench tool
12394580	OS-3-KIT1 seal kit	Seal kit for OS-3
12394590	OS-4-KIT1 seal kit	Seal kit for OS-4
12395360	OSH-50-200-G/1/8	Lubrication felt 50mm
12395365	OSH-150-200-G/1/8	Lubrication felt 150mm
12802580	OSB-1-BR-0	Flexible felt holder
12802540	OSB-1-BR-45	Flexible felt holder 45deg
12802560	OSB-1-BR-90	Flexible felt holder 90deg
12802500	OSN-40-ZN	Sliding surface nozzle 40mm
12802520	OSN-70-ZN	Sliding surface nozzle 70mm
12802522	OSN-120-ZN	Sliding surface nozzle 120mm


LINCOLN
1
2
3
4
5
6

Overview of grease metering devices

Single-line metering devices

Product	Category [1]	Lubricant grease NLGI			Metering quantity		Operating pressure max.		Relief pressure max.		Adjustable metering quantity	Function type	Page
		0	1	2	cm^3/stroke	*in^3/stroke*	bar	*psi*	bar	*psi*			
SL-33 [2]	5	•	•	–	0,016–0,05	*0.001–0.0030*	83-240	*1 200-3 500*	14	*200*	•	prelubrication	106
B-doser [2]	5	•	•	–	0,02–0,50	*0.0012–0.0305*	max. 150	*max. 2 180*	15 [3]	*218* [3]	•	prelubrication	108
LG-doser [2]	5	•	•	–	0,02–0,50	*0.0012–0.0305*	max. 150	*max. 2 180*	10 [3]	*145* [3]	•	prelubrication	110
SL-32 [2]	6	•	•	•	0,016–0,13	*0.001–0.008*	83–240	*1 200–3 500*	14	*200*	•	prelubrication	112
SL-32 HV [2]	6	•	•	•	0,016–0,13	*0.001–0.008*	83–240	*1 200–3 500*	28	*400*	•	prelubrication	114
SL-1 [2]	6	•	•	•	0,13–1,31	*0.0079–0.0799*	127–240	*1 850–3 500*	41	*600*	•	prelubrication	115
QSL [2]	7	•	•	•	0,05–0,40	*0.0030–0.0244*	140–300	*2 030–4 350*	60	*870*	•	prelubrication	116
VR [2]	7	•	•	•	0,10–1,30	*0.0061–0.0793*	100–315	*1 450–4 570*	30 [3]	*435* [3]	•	prelubrication	118
									70 [3]	*1 000* [3]	•	prelubrication	
SLC	7	•	•	•	0,10–1,40	*0.0061–0.0840*	150–315	*2 175–4 570*	68	*990*	•	prelubrication	120
SL-11	7	•	•	•	0,82–8,20	*0.0500–0.5002*	70–240	*1 000–3 500*	55	*800*	•	prelubrication	122
SL-V	7	•	•	•	0,25–1,31	*0.0152–0.0799*	128–413	*1 850–6 000*	70	*1 000*	•	prelubrication	123
SL-V XL	7	•	•	•	0,25–5,00	*0.0152–0.3050*	128–413	*1 850–6 000*	70	*1 000*	•	prelubrication	124

1) The category allows a simple assignment of the metering device to a pump of the same category. The category results from the relief pressure, the operating principle and the lubricant suitable for the metering device.
2) Stainless steel or C5M available
3) Depending on design

Metering device

SL-33

Description

The series SL-33 metering devices are for single-line, high-pressure centralized lubrication systems dispensing petroleum-based lubricants with a viscosity up to NLGI 2. Output is externally adjustable. Its indicator stem permits visual check of metering device operation. May be combined in a circuit of metering devices SL-32, SL-V, SL-V XL, SL-1 and/or SL-11. Individual metering devices can be removed easily for inspection or replacement. Available in stainless steel SAE 304 for applications where environmental conditions are hazardous to carbon steel or in industries preferring stainless steel.

Features and benefits

- For use with manifolds from 1 to 7 ports to match number of lube points
- Output is externally adjustable
- Can be removed easily for inspection or replacement

Applications

- Food and beverage

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1 to 4
Metering quantity	0,016 to 0,049 cm^3 *0.001 to 0.003 in^3*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1
Operating temperature	max. +93 °C; *+200 °F*
Operating pressure	83 to 240 bar, *1 200 to 3 500 psi* typical: 100 bar, *1 500 psi*
Relief pressure	14 bar, *200 psi*
Materials	carbon steel, stainless steel 304
Connection main line	1/8 NPTF (F), 1/8 NPTF (M)
Connection outlet	1/8 in O.D. tube
Lubricant point	solderless pipe connection (DIN 3862) or plug connector
Dimensions	min. 41 × 62 × 43 mm max. 156 × 62 × 43 mm *min. 1.6 × 2.4 × 1.7 in* *max. 6.1 × 2.4 × 1.7 in*
Mounting position	any

Metering devices, except replacement metering devices for manifold, include compression nut and ferrule for tubing, 3,175 mm *(0.125 in)* O.D. as standard. Other outlet connectors for feed line optional; metering devices with manifolds include two mounting clips and screws; metering devices have nitrile packings. Check packing compatibility with synthetic lubricants.
Injector output is controlled by position of indicator cap. Indicator cap limits travel of indicator piston.

To achieve advertised minimum output setting 0,016 cm^3 (0.001 in^3) hand tighten indicator cap against stop then loosen approximately 1/2 turn. Retracting indicator cap two full turns from hand tight position permits maximum output of 0,049 cm^3 (0.003 in^3) to be dispensed. Use graduations on cap as an aid in setting indicator. When injector has been adjusted for proper lubricant output, lock nut is tightened against face of indicator cap.

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
Form 404244

Metering device

SL-33

Order information

Order number	Designation	Material	Number of outlets	Manifold inlet
83309-1	metering device including manifold	carbon steel	1	1/8 NPTF (F)
83309-2	metering device including manifold	carbon steel	2	1/8 NPTF (F)
83309-3	metering device including manifold	carbon steel	3	1/8 NPTF (F)
83309-4	metering device including manifold	carbon steel	4	1/8 NPTF (F)
83309-5	metering device including manifold	carbon steel	5	1/8 NPTF (M)
83309-6	metering device including manifold	carbon steel	6	1/8 NPTF (F)
83900	single metering device, no manifold needed	carbon steel	1	1/8 NPTF (M)
83314	single metering device for replacement	carbon steel	–	–
83715-1	metering device including manifold	stainless steel 304	1	1/8 NPTF (F)
83715-2	metering device including manifold	stainless steel 304	2	1/8 NPTF (F)
83715-3	metering device including manifold	stainless steel 304	3	1/8 NPTF (F)
83715-4	metering device including manifold	stainless steel 304	4	1/8 NPTF (F)
83715-6	metering device including manifold	stainless steel 304	6	1/8 NPTF (F)
83715-7	metering device including manifold	stainless steel 304	7	1/8 NPTF (F)
83900-9	single metering device, no manifold needed	stainless steel 304	1	1/8 NPTF (M)
83314-9	single metering device for replacement	stainless steel 304	–	–

Metering device

B-doser

Description

B-dosers are used in single-line, heavy vehicle and industrial lubrication applications. The doser group consists of a manifold (mounting rail) with one or more dosers attached to it. B-dosers are made of zinc-coated steel. The dosage of B-dosers range from 20 to 500 mm^3. Mounting rails are offered made of zinc-coated steel and made of stainless steel. Both elements of the dosing group as well as accessories have to be ordered by separated part numbers or identification codes.

Features and benefits

- The output quantity of the used dosers is visible on amount of notches at the housing
- Suitable with optionally manifold sizes for 2-, 3- and 6-ports to match amout of lube points (1-6)
- Optional stainless steel AISI 303 manifolds
- Suits for ∅8 mm feed lines

Applications

- Heavy vehicles
- Heavy industrial application

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1 to 6
Metering quantity	0,02 to 0,50 cm^3 *0.0012 to 0.0305 in^3*
Lubricant	oil and grease NLGI 000 to 1
Operating temperature	–25 to +80 °C; *–13 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 150 bar, *2 180 psi*
Relief pressure	B1, B2=15 bar; *218 psi* B3, B4=10 bar; *145 psi* B5, B6=5 bar; *72 psi*
Materials	
B-dosers	zinc-coated steel
Manifolds (rails)	zinc-coated steel or stainless steel
Connection main line (manifold)	R 1/4 for ∅ 8 mm or pipe ∅ 1/2 in
Connection outlet	4 mm, 6 mm or 1/8 NPT(F)
Lubricant point	solderless pipe connection (DIN 3862)
Dimensions	min. 15 × 90 × 15 mm max. 17 × 110 × 17 mm *min. 0.6 × 3.5 × 0.6 in* *max. 0.7 × 4.3 × 0.7 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
11276 EN

Metering device

B-doser

Identification code B _ – G 1 / 8 – Z N – _

Product series

Metering quantity

1 = 0,02 cm³, *0.0012 in³*
2 = 0,05 cm³, *0.0030 in³*
3 = 0,10 cm³, *0.0061 in³*
4 = 0,15 cm³, *0.0091 in³*
5 = 0,20 cm³, *0.0122 in³*
6 = adjustable 0,2 to 0,5 cm³; *0.012 to 0.03 in³*

Mounting rail fitting

G1/8 = G1/8 fitting

Material

ZN = zinc-coated steel

Lubricant outlet

4 = connector for ∅ 4 mm pipe
6 = connector for ∅ 6 mm pipe
U = female thread NPT 1/8

Accessory

Manifold

Description

For B-doser metering devices, manifolds utilized are for 1 to 6 screw-in points with thread G 1/8 for O-ring sealing. Mainline fitting for G 1/4 for ∅ 8 mm or pipe ∅ 1/2 in. Normal profile and opposite-side profile design manifolds are available in zinc-coated steel. Various designs of main line and feed line connection can be selected by order code.

Identification code B P L D – _____ – _ _

Manifold

Size

02 = 2-place mounting rail
04 = 4-place mounting rail
06 = 6-place mounting rail

0202 = 4-place mounting rail, 2 places on opposite sides*
0303 = 6-place mounting rail, 3 places on opposite sides
0404 = 8-place mounting rail, 4 places on opposite sides*
0808 = 16-place mounting rail, 8 places on opposite sides*

0202T = 4-place mounting rail, 2 places on opposite sides, for end of line*
0303T = 6-place mounting rail, 3 places on opposite sides, for end of line*
0404T = 8-place mounting rail, 4 places on opposite sides, for end of line*
0606T = 12-place mounting rail, 6 places on opposite sides, for end of line*

Material

ZN = zinc-coated steel
S = stainless steel (AISI303)

* Not available in stainless steel material design

Metering device

LG-doser

Description

LG-dosers are used in single-line lubrication applications. The doser group consists of a mounting rail with one or more dosers attached to it. Dosing modules and mounting rails are made of stainless steel.

Features and benefits

- Two adjustable doser sizes are selectable by the used output quantity
- Manifold material: stainless steel AISI 303
- Compatible with screw-in type fittings for dosers and manifolds
- Suitable for feed line ∅ 4 and ∅ 6 mm
- Robust and reliable

Applications

- Food and beverage

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1 to 6
Metering quantity	0,02 to 0,50 cm^3 *0.0012 to 0.0305 in^3*
Lubricant	oil and grease NLGI 000 to 1
Operating temperature	–25 to +80 °C; *–13 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 150 bar, *2 180 psi*
Relief pressure	LG001 = 10 bar; *145 psi* LG002 = 5 bar; *72 psi*
Materials	stainless steel AISI 304
Connection main line (manifold)	R 1/4 in
Connection outlet	pipe connector ∅ 4 and 6 mm or pipe ∅ 1/4 in
Connection lubricant point	solderless pipe connection (DIN 3862)
Materials	stainless steel AISI 303
Dimensions	min. 15 × 112 × 15 mm max. 17 × 110 × 17 mm *min. 0.6 × 4.4 × 0.6 in* *max. 0.7 × 4.3 × 0.7 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1276 EN

Metering device

LG-doser

Identification code L G – _ _ _ – _ – _

Product series

Doser size

001 = 0,02 to 0,20 cm³
0.0012 to 0.0122 in³
002 = 0,20 to 0,50 cm³
0.0122 to 0.0305 in³

Material

S = stainless steel AISI 304

Lubricant outlet

4 = pipe connector ∅ 4 mm
6 = pipe connector ∅ 6 mm
U = lubrication pipe ∅ 1/4 in

Accessory

Manifold

Description

For LG-doser metering devices, manifolds utilized are for 1 to 6 screw-in points with thread G 1/8 for O-ring sealing. Normal profile and opposite-side profile design manifolds are available in stainless steel AISI 303. Various designs of main line and feed line connections can be selected by order code.

Identification code B P L D – _ – S

Manifold

Size

02 = 2-place mounting rail
04 = 4-place mounting rail
06 = 6-place mounting rail
0303 = 6-place mounting rail, 3 places on opposite sides

Material

S = stainless steel AISI 303

Metering device

SL-32

Description

The series SL-32 metering devices are for single-line, high-pressure centralized lubrication systems dispensing petroleum-based lubricants with a viscosity up to NLGI 2 (refer to Design Guide). Output is externally adjustable. The indicator stem permits visual check of metering device operation. Individual metering devices can be removed easily for inspection or replacement.

Features and benefits

- Shipped with manifolds from 1 to 4 ports to match number of lube points
- Output is externally adjustable
- Indicator stem permits visual check of operation
- Can be removed easily for inspection or replacement
- Available in stainless steel SAE 304

Applications

- Industrial automation
- Food and beverage
- Mobile on-road
- Pulp and paper
- Heavy industry
- Machine tools
- Construction
- Wind energy
- Oil and gas
- Forestry
- Marine

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1 to 4
Metering quantity	0,016 to 0,131 cm^3 *0.001 to 0.008 in^3*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	max. +93 °C; *+200 °F*
Operating pressure	83 to 240 bar, *1 200 to 3 500 psi*
Relief pressure	14 bar, *200 psi*
Material	carbon steel, stainless steel (304)
Connection main line	1/4 NPTF (F), 1/4 NPTF (M)
Connection outlet	1/8 in O.D. tube
Lubricant point	solderless pipe connection (DIN 3862)
Dimensions	min. 44 × 52 × 79 mm max. 102 × 52 × 79 mm *min. 1 3/4 × 2 1/16 × 3 1/8 in* *max. 4 × 2 1/16 × 3 1/8 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SL-32

Order information

Order number	Designation	Outlets	Material	Inlet	Outlet	Dimensions fixing holes		length, total	
					O.D. tubing	mm	*in*	mm	*in*
83338	SL-32 single, no manifold	1	carbon steel	1/4 NPTF (M)	1/8	32	*1 1/4*	44	*1 3/4*
83336-1	SL-32 incl. manifold	1	carbon steel	1/4 NPTF (F)	1/8	51	*2*	63	*2 1/2*
83336-2	SL-32 incl. manifold	2	carbon steel	1/4 NPTF (F)	1/8	70	*2 3/4*	83	*3 1/4*
83336-3	SL-32 incl. manifold	3	carbon steel	1/4 NPTF (F)	1/8	89	*3 1/2*	102	*4*
83336-4	SL-32 incl. manifold	4	carbon steel	1/4 NPTF (F)	1/8	–	–	–	–
83337	SL-32 replacement, no manifold	1	carbon steel	–	1/8	–	–	–	–
83724-1	SL-32 incl. manifold	1	stainless steel	1/4 NPTF (F)	1/8	32	*1 1/4*	44	*1 3/4*
83724-2	SL-32 incl. manifold	2	stainless steel	1/4 NPTF (F)	1/8	51	*2*	63	*2 1/2*
83724-3	SL-32 incl. manifold	3	stainless steel	1/4 NPTF (F)	1/8	70	*2 3/4*	83	*3 1/4*
83724-4	SL-32 incl. manifold	4	stainless steel	1/4 NPTF (F)	1/8	89	*3 1/2*	102	*4*
83337-9	SL-32 replacement, no manifold	1	stainless steel	–	1/8	–	–	–	–

1. Injectors, except replacement injectors for manifold, include compression nut and ferrule for tubing - * O.D. as standard Other outlet connectors for feed line optional.
2. Injectors with manifolds include two mounting clips and screws.
3. Injectors have Nitrile packings (200°F max. / 93°C). Check packing compatibility with synthetic lubricants
4. Output with indicator cap hand tightened is .001 cu. in. Maximum output is achieved with five turns at 0014 cu. in./turn.

SL-32, 4 outlets incl. manifold (83336-4)

SL-32 replacement without manifold (83337)

Metering device

SL-32HV

Description

The series SL-32HV (high venting) metering devices are for single-line, high-pressure centralized lubrication systems dispensing petroleum-based lubricants with a viscosity up to NLGI 2 (refer to Design Guide). Output is externally adjustable. The indicator stem permits visual check of metering device operation. Individual metering devices can be removed easily for inspection or replacement.

Features and benefits

- Shipped with manifolds from 1 to 10 ports to match number of lube points
- Output is externally adjustable
- Indicator stem permits visual check of operation
- Can be removed easily for inspection or replacement
- Available in stainless steel SAE 304

Applications

- Food and beverage, industrial automation
- Machine tools, oil and gas
- Steel industry, pulp and paper
- Marine and forestry, construction
- Wind energy, mobile on-road

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1 to 10
Metering quantity	0,016 to 0,131 cm^3 *0.001 to 0.008 in^3*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	max. +93 °C; *+200 °F*
Operating pressure	83 to 240 bar, *1 200 to 3 500 psi*
Relief pressure	28 bar, *400 psi*
Material	carbon steel, nitrile packings
Connection main line	1/4 NPTF (F), 1/4 NPTF (M)
Connection outlet	1/8 in O.D. tube
Lubricant point	solderless pipe connection (DIN 3862)
Dimensions	min. 44,5 × 93 × 52 mm max. 215 × 93 × 52 mm *min. 1.8 × 3.6 × 2.1 in* *max. 8.5 × 3.6 × 2.1 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Designation	Outlet
83336HV-1	metering device	1
83336HV-2	metering device	2
83336HV-3	metering device	3
83336HV-4	metering device	4
83336HV-5	metering device	5
83336HV-6	metering device	6
83336HV-7	metering device	7
83336HV-8	metering device	8
83336HV-9	metering device	9
83336HV-10	metering device	10
83338HV	metering device, single, no manifold	1
83337HV	metering device, single replacement	–

Metering device

SL-1

Description

The series SL-1 metering devices are for single-line, high-pressure centralized lubrication systems dispensing lubricants compatible with flouroelastomer packings and viscosity up to NLGI 2. Output is externally adjustable. An indicator stem permits visual check of metering device operation. Individual metering devices can be ere-moved easily for inspection or replacement. Available in stainless steel SAE 316, for applications where environmental conditions are hazardous to carbon steel or in industries preferring stainless steel.

Features and benefits

- Shipped with manifolds from 1 to 6 ports (lubrication points)
- Output is externally adjustable
- Each indicator stem permits visual check of injector operation
- Individual metering devices can be removed easily for inspection or replacement
- Includes fitting for feed lines via alternate outlet port
- Available in stainless steel SAE 316

Applications

- Mining and mineral processing
- Construction machinery, steel/heavy industry

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1 to 6
Metering quantity	0,131 to 1,31 cm^3 *0.008 to 0.080 in^3*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	-26 to +176 °C; *-15 to +350 °F*
Operating pressure	127 to 240 bar, *1 850 to 3 500 psi*
Relief pressure	41 bar, *600 psi*
Material	carbon steel, stainless steel 316
Connection main line	3/8 NPTF (F)
Connection outlet	1/8 NPTF (F)
Lubricant point	solderless pipe connection
Dimensions	min. 63 × 179,4 × 52,4 mm max. 203 × 179,4 × 52,4 mm *min. 2.5 × 7.0 × 2.0 in* *max. 8.0 × 7.0 × 2.0 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Designation	Outlet
81770-1	metering device	1
81770-2	metering device	2
81770-3	metering device	3
81770-4	metering device	4
81770-5	metering device	5
81770-6	metering device	6

Metering device

QSL

Description

QSL metering devices are designed for 300 bar pressure. As a result, NLGI 2 greases can be pumped at temperatures below zero without problems. All metering devices operate independently of each other. This means that in the event of a blockage or fault of one metering device, all other metering devices will continue to supply lubricant. A control pin on top shows proper function of each metring device.

Features and benefits

- Suitable for use with manifolds from 1 to 6 ports to match number of lube points; must be ordered separately
- Corrosion-resistant, black-cromated or nickel-plated surface
- Each indicator stem permits visual check of operation
- Can be removed easily for inspection or replacement
- Controlled via main line

Applications

- Renewable energy
- Construction machinery
- Mining and mineral processing
- Compact and medium-sized machines and industrial applications
- Commercial vehicles

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1 to 6
Metering quantity	0,05 to 0,4 cm³, *0.003 to 0.024 in³*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	–40 to +70 °C; *–40 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	140 to 300 bar, *2 030 to 4 350 psi*
Relief pressure	≤ 60 bar, *≤ 870 psi*
Materials	steel, black cromated, polyurethane
Connection main line	G 3/8 for steel pipe 16 × 2 mm; 0.63 × 0.08 in
Connection outlet	G 1/8 for tubes/hoses 4,1 × 2,3 mm; *0.16 × 0.09 in*
Lubricant point	solderless pipe connection, DIN 3862 or SKF quick connector
Dimensions	length: max. 160 mm, *6.3 in* ∅ 28 mm; *1.1 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
12735 EN

Metering device

QSL

QSL order numbers

Order number[1]	Designation Injectors	Metering quantity per stroke		Ring color
		cm^3	*in^3*	
554-32810-1	QSL 0,05	0,05	*0.00305*	blue
554-32811-1	QSL 0,1	0,10	*0.00610*	white
554-32812-1	QSL 0,2	0,20	*0.01220*	yellow
554-32813-1	QSL 0,3	0,30	*0.01830*	red
554-32814-1	QSL 0,4	0,40	*0.02440*	green

[1] In the case of backpressures in lubrication point lines of ≥ 100 bar or if several injectors are combined to one lubrication point, use check valves, order number 223-12289-7.

Accessory

Manifold, check valves and closure kit

Description

For QLS metering devices, manifolds utilized are for 1 to 6 push-in points tightened by a hollow screw with thread G 3/8 for O-ring sealing. Normal profile design manifolds are available in steel. The main line connection G 3/8 is for steel pipe 16 × 2 mm *(0.63 × 0.08 in)*. The lubrication connection is for plastic tube 4,1 × 2,3 mm *(0.16 × 0.09 in)*.

Manifolds[1]

Order number	Designation	Dimensions fixing hole		length, total	
		mm	*in*	mm	*in*
454-71505-1	divider bar, 2-fold	74	*2.91*	130	*5.11*
454-71506-1	divider bar, 3-fold	42	*1.65*	130	*5.11*
454-71507-1	divider bar, 4-fold	84	*3.3*	172	*6.77*
454-71508-1	divider bar, 5-fold	126	*4.96*	214	*8.42*
454-71509-1	divider bar, 6-fold	84[1]	*3.3*	256	*10.07*

[1] Instead of the planned injectors a divider bar can also be equipped with a closure kit 5, order number: **554-34387-1**

Check valves and closure kit

Order number	Designation
223-12289-7	check valves for connection at lubrication point outlets
554-34387-1	closure kit 5

Metering device

VR

Description

Product series VR are 1- to 12-port prelubrication metering devices for single-line, centralized lubrication systems for fluid grease and grease up to NLGI 2. These metering devices are characterized by an innovative, compact and sturdy design with SKF Quick Connector systems.

Features and benefits

- Innovative, extremely compact design
- Optional metering devices for 1 to 12 ports to match number of lubrication points
- Metering nipples with indicator pin for visual monitoring of each lubrication point
- Optional push-in type or screw-in type fittings for feed line or main line connections are selectable
- Easy metering adjustment by replacing the metering nipples
- Black anodized surface for optimized corrosion protection
- Suitable for corrosivity category C3 and C5 per DIN EN ISO 12944 and certified by Germanischer Loyd
- High functional reliability when using stiff greases at low working temperatures

Applications

- Onshore and offshore wind energy systems
- Construction machinery
- Steel industry
- Heavy industry
- General mechanical engineering applications

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Outlets	1 to 12
Metering quantity	non-adjustable: 0,1 to 1,3 cm^3/min *0.006 to 0.079 in^3/ min* adjustable: 0,1 to 1,1 cm^3/min *0.006 to 0.067 in^3/ min*
Lubricant	fluid greases and grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	–25 to +80 °C; *–13 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	100 to 315 bar; *1 450 to 4 570 psi*
Relief pressure	30 or 70 bar; *435 or 1 015 psi*
Materials	anodized aluminum, stainless steel, FKM (FPM)
Connection main line	G 1/4 for pipes 4 or 6 mm *0.16 or 0.24 in*
Connection outlet	G 1/8 for pipes 4 or 6 mm, *0.16 or 0.24 in*
Lubricant point	solderless pipe connection (DIN 3862)
Dimensions	depending on model: min. 97 × 130 × 54 mm; max. 281 × 121 × 119 mm; *min. 3.82 × 5.12 × 2.13 in* *max. 11.06 × 4.76 × 4.68 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-5001-EN, 951-230-007

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

VR

Identification code

V	R														
					1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	

Product series

Number of metering points

01 = 1 **07** = 7
02 = 2 **08** = 8
03 = 3 **09** = 9
04 = 4 **10** = 10
05 = 5 **11** = 11
06 = 6 **12** = 12

Code letter

Metering quantity letter
(0 = not present, e.g. for VR06 assign 0 for metering points 7–12)

Code for fittings for main line connection

Design for fluid grease and grease

Design code	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	N	P
Max. relief pressure [bar]	30	70	30	70	30	70	30	70	30	70
Secondary line connection	G 1/8	G 1/8	VS	VS	VS	VS	G 1/8	G 1/8	SRV[1)]	SRV[1)]
Secondary line ∅ [mm]	–	–	4	4	6	6	–	–	6	6
Corrosivity category [2)]	C3	C3	C3	C3	C3	C3	C5-M	C5-M	C5-M	C5-M

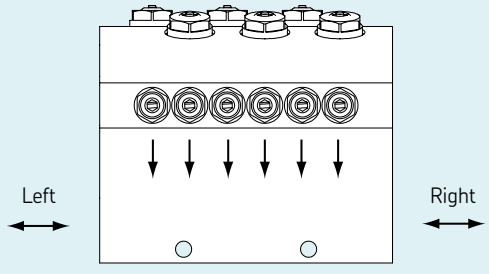
1) SRV = cutting-sleeve screw union, see page 2
2) Corrosivity categories per DIN EN ISO 12944 (certified by Germanischer Lloyd)

Metering

Metering quantity letter	A [1)]	B [1)]	D [1)]	F [1)]	H [1)]	J [1)]	M [1)]	R [2)]	X
Metering [cm³]	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,6	0,8	1	1,3	0,1–1,1	Closed

1) Fixed metering with indicator pin for visual function monitoring
2) Adjustable metering with indicator pin for visual function monitoring

Order example



VR06FFFFFFF000000Z
- Single-line distributor, 6-port
- Relief pressure max. 70 bar
- Lubrication point line connection using SKF plug connector for pipe ∅ 6 mm
- Metering quantity 1–6 = 0,6 cm
- Without fitting for main line connection (G 1/4 thread)

Fittings for main line connection

Left fitting	Right fitting	∅ Main line [mm]	Code
Cutting-sleeve screw union *	Cutting-sleeve screw union *	8 10	**A** **G**
Cutting-sleeve screw union *	Closed	8 10	**B** **H**
Closed	Cutting-sleeve screw union	8 10	**C** **J**
E0-2 screw union	E0-2 screw union	8 10	**D** **K**
E0-2 screw union	Closed	8 10	**E** **L**
Closed	E0-2 screw union	8 10	**F** **M**
G 1/4	G 1/4	–	**Z**

Metering device

SLC

Description

The SKF Lincoln SLC metering device is designed for use in high-pressure singleline lubrication systems and features a modular design. Also, delivery volume can be adjusted via metering screws to ensure each lubrication point receives the required amount of lubricant. Featuring a spring-reset control piston, the metering device has a high venting capability compatible with greases up to NLGI 2. The SLC offers easy configuration to meet your needs, including different output quantity, fitting and adjustment options. With the most compact construction in its class, the SLC is suitable for many applications in renewable energy, construction, mining as well as in heavy industry.

Features and benefits

- High venting capability
- Wide delivery volume range
- Compact construction
- Easy to monitor and maintain
- Simplified failure analysis
- Reduced risk of leaks
- Reliable operation in harsh conditions with a wide operating temperature range
- Patented design and functionality
- Easy to clean

Applications

- Renewable energy
- Construction and mining
- Heavy industry

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Outlets	SLC1: 1 to 12 SLC2: 1 to 6
Metering quantity	optionally adjustable or fixed SLC1: 0,1–0,7 cm^3/stroke; *0.006–0.042 in^3/stroke* SLC2: 0,2–1,4 ^{3}/stroke; *0.012–0.084 in^3/stroke*
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2
Operating temperature	–40 to +100 °C; *–40 to +212 °F*
Operating pressure	150 to 315 bar; *2 175 to 4 570 psi*
Relief pressure	68 bar; *990 psi*
Materials	steel
Corrosion protection class	C3-High, C4-Medium (DIN EN ISO 12944)
Dimensions	SLC1: min. 75 × 50 × 80 mm max. 215 × 50 × 180 mm *min. 2.95 × 1.97 × 3.15 in* *max. 8.46 × 1.97 × 7.08 in* SLC2: min. 75 × 40 × 80 mm max. 215 × 40 × 205 mm *min. 2.95 × 1.57 × 3.15 in* *max. 8.46 × 1.57 × 8.07 in*
Mounting position	any, preferably vertical

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

17717EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

SLC

Identification code S L C _ _ 3 _ – _ _ _ _ _ _ – _ _ _

1 2 3 4 5 6 section

L R

Product series

Doser size
1 = SLC1 (1–2 outlets per section)
2 = SLC2 (1 outlet per section)

Main line connections
G = BSP thread for metric tubing
A = NPTF thread for imperial tubing

Corrosion protection class
3 = C3-H, C4-M

Layout variants
A = Top: stroke adjustment
B = Top: stroke adjustment, buttom: visual memory indicator
C = Top: stroke adjustment, buttom: electrical performance detector
D = Buttom: stroke adjustment
E = Top: electrical performance detector, buttom: stroke adjustment

Metering quantity

SLC1 single outlet/section version:
1 = 0,2 cm³/stroke; *0,012 in³/stroke*
2 = 0,3 cm³/stroke; *0,018 in³/stroke*
3 = 0,4 cm³/stroke; *0,024 in³/stroke*
4 = 0,5 cm³/stroke; *0,030 in³/stroke*
5 = 0,6 cm³/stroke; *0,036 in³/stroke*
6 = 0,8 cm³/stroke; *0,048 in³/stroke*
7 = 1,0 cm³/stroke; *0,060 in³/stroke*
8 = 1,2 cm³/stroke; *0,072 in³/stroke*
9 = 1,4 cm³/stroke; *0,084 in³/stroke*
S = adjustable 0,2–1,4 cm³/stroke; *0,012–0,084 in³/stroke*
V = reserve outlet, closed
Z = adjustable, reserve outlet, closed
X = no metering section

SLC1 twin outlet/section version:
B = 0,1 cm³/stroke; *0,006 in³/stroke*
C = 0,15 cm³/stroke; *0,009 in³/stroke*
D = 0,2 cm³/stroke; *0,012 in³/stroke*
E = 0,25 cm³/stroke; *0,015 in³/stroke*
F = 0,3 cm³/stroke; *0,018 in³/stroke*
G = 0,4 cm³/stroke; *0,024 in³/stroke*
H = 0,5 cm³/stroke; *0,030 in³/stroke*
K = 0,6 cm³/stroke; *0,036 in³/stroke*
L = 0,7 cm³/stroke; *0,042 in³/stroke*
R = adjustable 0,1–0,7 cm³/stroke; *0,006–0,042 in³/stroke*
X = no metering section

SLC2 single outlet/section version:
1 = 0,2 cm³/stroke; *0,012 in³/stroke*
2 = 0,3 cm³/stroke; *0,018 in³/stroke*
3 = 0,4 cm³/stroke; *0,024 in³/stroke*
4 = 0,5 cm³/stroke; *0,030 in³/stroke*
5 = 0,6 cm³/stroke; *0,036 in³/stroke*
6 = 0,8 cm³/stroke; *0,048 in³/stroke*
7 = 1,0 cm³/stroke; *0,060 in³/stroke*
8 = 1,2 cm³/stroke; *0,072 in³/stroke*
9 = 1,4 cm³/stroke; *0,084 in³/stroke*
S = adjustable 0,2–1,4 cm³/stroke; *0,012–0,084 in³/stroke*
V = reserve outlet, closed
Z = adjustable, reserve outlet, closed
X = no metering section

Lubricant inlet connections, main line
X = no fitting
A = ∅8 mm tube straight fitting, ferrule and nut
B = ∅8 mm tube straight fitting, E02 seal
C = ∅8 mm tube straight fitting without ferrule and nut
D = ∅10 mm tube straight fitting, ferrule and nut
E = ∅10 mm tube straight fitting, E02 seal
F = ∅10 mm tube straight fitting without ferrule and nut
G = ∅12 mm tube straight fitting, ferrule and nut
H = ∅12 mm tube straight fitting, E02 seal
I = ∅12 mm tube straight fitting without ferrule and nut
K = ∅10 mm tube banjo fitting, ferrule and nut
L = ∅10 mm tube banjo fitting without ferrule and nut
M = ∅12 mm tube banjo fitting, ferrule and nut
N = ∅12 mm tube banjo fitting without ferrule and nut
O = ∅8 mm tube adjustable elbow fitting, ferrule and nut
P =∅8 mm tube adjustable elbow fitting, E02 seal
R = ∅8 mm tube adjustable elbow fitting without ferrule and nut
S = ∅10 mm tube adjustable elbow fitting, ferrule and nut
T = ∅10 mm tube adjustable elbow fitting, E02 seal
U = ∅10 mm tube adjustable elbow fitting without ferrule and nut
V = ∅12 mm tube adjustable elbow fitting, ferrule and nut
W = ∅12 mm tube adjustable elbow fitting, E02 seal
Y = ∅12 mm tube adjustable elbow fitting without ferrule and nut

Z = closure plug

Lubricant outlet connections, feed line

SLC1G:
X = no fitting
A = ∅6 mm tube plug in fitting
R = ∅1/4 tube plug in fitting

SLC1A:
X = no fitting
R = ∅1/4 tube plug in fitting

SLC2G:
X = no fitting
A = ∅6 mm tube plug in fitting
E = ∅8 mm tube plug in fitting
I = ∅10 mm tube plug in fitting

SLC2A:
X = no fitting

Metering device

SL-11

Description

Series SL-11 metering devices are for single-line, high-pressure centralized lubrication systems dispensing lubricants compatible with flouroelastomer packings and viscosity up to NLGI 2. Output is externally adjustable. An indicator stem permits visual check of metering device operation. Available only as single unit with 1/2 inch NPTF (F) inlet.

Features and benefits

- Output is externally adjustable
- Indicator stem permits visual check of injector operation
- May be combined in a circuit of metering devices SL-32, SL-33, SL-V XL, SL-V and/or SL-1
- Can be removed easily for inspection or replacement
- Includes fitting for filling feed lines via alternate outlet port

Applications

- Construction machinery
- Mining and mineral processing
- Steel industry
- Heavy industry

Technical data

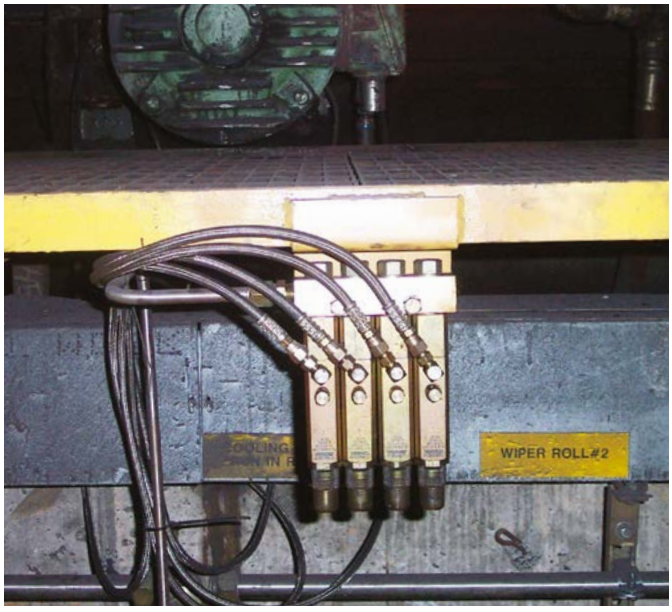
Order number	**85497**
Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	0,82 to 8,2 cm^3 *0.050 to 0.500 in^3*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	-40 to +93 °C; *-40 to +200 °F*
Operating pressure	70 to 240 bar, *1 000 to 3 500 psi*
Relief pressure	55 bar, *800 psi*
Materials	carbon steel, FKM, PTFE
Connection main line	1/2 NPTF (F)
Connection outlet	1/4 NPTF (F)
Lubricant point	solderless pipe connection (DIN 3862) or plug connector
Dimensions	73 × 241 mm *2.87 × 9.48 in*
Mounting position	any

Metering devices have flouroelastomer packings. Check packing compatibility with synthetic lubricants; metering devices supplied with fitting for filling feed line via alternate outlet port Output with adjustment screw hand-tightened is 0,82 cm^3 *(0.05 in^3)*; maximum output is achieved with 11 1/2 turns at 0,66 cm^3/turn *(0.04 in^3/turn)*.

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SL-V



Description

Series SL-V metering devices are for single-line, high-pressure centralized lubrication systems dispensing lubricants compatible with polyurethane seals up to NLGI 2. Output is externally adjustable. An indicator stem permits visual check of metering device operation. Individual metering devices can be removed easily for inspection or replacement. Each SL-V metering device includes a clear, polycarbonate protective cap.

Features and benefits

- Shipped with manifolds from 1 to 6 ports
- Output is externally adjustable
- Clear, polycarbonate protected cap over indicator stem permits visual check of operation
- Can be removed easily for inspection or replacement
- Output setting system by a set of color-coded sleeves

Applications

- Construction machinery
- Mining and mineral processing
- Steel industry

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1 to 6
Metering quantity	0,25 to 1,31 cm^3 *0.015 to 0.08 in^3*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	max. +82 °C; *+180 °F*
Operating pressure	128 to 413 bar, *1 850 to 6 000 psi* typical: 172 bar, *2 500 psi*
Relief pressure	70 bar, *1 000 psi*
Materials	carbon steel
Connection main line	3/8 NPTF (F)
Connection outlet	1/8 NPTF (F)
Dimensions	min. 63 × 222 × 35 mm max. 203 × 222 × 35 mm *min. 2.5 × 8.7 × 1.4 in* *max. 6.1 × 8.7 × 1.4 in*
Mounting position	any

Metering device manifolds have 10,3 mm *(0.4 in)* dia. mounting holes for 9,5 mm *(0.375 in)* bolt; metering devices have polyurethane seals; check compatibility with synthetic lubricants; metering devices include fitting for filling feedlines via alternate outlet port; output with adjustment screw hand-tightened is 0,246 cm^3 *(0.015 in^3)*; maximum output is achieved with five turns at 0,229 cm^3/turn *(0.014 in^3/turn)*.

Order information

Order number	Outlets	Designation
85770-1	1	Metering device incl. manifold
85770-2	2	Metering device incl. manifold
85770-3	3	Metering device incl. manifold
85770-4	4	Metering device incl. manifold
85770-5	5	Metering device incl. manifold
85770-6	6	Metering device incl. manifold
85771	1	Replacement metering device for manifold
85772	1	Single metering device, no manifold inlet *3/8 NPTF (M)*

Metering device

SL-V XL

Description

Series SL-V XL high-output metering devices are for single-line, high-pressure centralized lubrication systems dispensing lubricants compatible with polyurethane seals up to NLGI 2. Output is externally adjustable. An indicator stem permits visual check of metering device operation. Individual metering devices can be removed easily for inspection or replacement. Two SL-V XL metering devices are required to replace one SL-11 metering device. Each SL-V XL metering device includes a clear, polycarbonate protective cap.

Features and benefits

- Suitable for use with manifolds from 1 to 6 ports to match number of lubrication points
- Output is externally adjustable
- Includes a clear, polycarbonate protective cap over indicator stem that permits visual check of operation
- Can be removed easily for inspection or replacement
- Includes fitting for filling feed lines via alternate outlet port

Applications

- Construction machinery
- Mining and mineral processing
- Heavy industry

Technical data

Function principle	metering device
Outlets	1 to 6
Metering quantity	0,25 to 5,00 cm^3, *0.015 to 0.305 in^3*
Lubricant	grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	–40 to +82 °C; *–40 to +180 °F*
Operating pressure	128 to 413 bar; *1 850 to 6 000 psi*
Relief pressure	70 bar, *1 000 psi*
Materials	carbon steel
Connection main line	3/8 NPTF (F)
Connection outlet	1/8 NPTF (F)
Lubricant point	solderless pipe connection (DIN 3862) or plug connector
Dimensions	min. 63 × 284 × 35 mm max. 203 × 284 × 35 mm *min. 2.5 × 11.2 × 1.4 in* *max. 6.1 × 11.2 × 1.4 in*
Mounting position	any

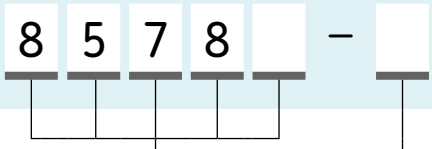
Metering device manifolds have 10,3 mm (0.4 in) dia. mounting holes for 9,5 mm *(0.375 in)* bolt; metering devices have polyurethane seals. Check compatibility with synthetic lubricants; metering devices include fitting for filling feed lines via alternate outlet port; output with adjustment screw hand-tightened is 0,246 cm^3 *(0.015 in^3)*; maximum output is achieved with 20.5 turns at 0,229 cm^3/turn *(0.014 in^3/turn)*.

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SL-V XL

Identification code



Product series, carbon steel

85780 = metering device incl. manifold, *3/8 NPTF (M)* inlet
85781 = replacement for manifold metering device (only one outlet possible)
85782 = single metering device, no manifold, *3/8 NPTF (M)* inlet (only one outlet possible)

Outlets

1 = 1
2 = 2
3 = 3
4 = 4
5 = 5
6 = 6


SKF


SKF


SKF
SETUP
PLS
cyc
sec
min
hrs
ENTER
RUN
PAUSE
PUMP
PROXY 1
PROXY 2
RESERVOIR
Flow
85307 Controller


SKF


SKF Lubrication Solutions
SKF
CH 1
POWER
ALARM
SKF ST-1240


LINCOLN

Overview of control units

Control units

Product	Operating temperature		Supply voltage max.		Adjustable	Level monitoring	Page
	°C	*°F*	VDC	VAC			
EXZT2A02	0 to 60	*+32 to 140*	12/24	120	•	–	128
EXZT2A05	0 to 60	*+32 to 140*	12/24	120	•	•	128
EXZT2A07	0 to 60	*+32 to 140*	12/24	120	•	•	128
IGZ36-20	0 to 60	*+32 to 140*	12/24	120	•	–	128
IGZ36-20-S6	0 to 60	*+32 to 140*	12/24	120	•	•	128
IGZ38-30	0 to 60	*+32 to 140*	12/24	120	–	•	128
IGZ38-30-S1	0 to 60	*+32 to 140*	12/24	120	–	•	128
IGZ51-20-S3	0 to 60	*+32 to 140*	12/24	120	–	–	128
ST-2240-LUB	0 to 50	*+32 to 140*	–	132/264	•	•	130
ST-1240	0 to 50	*+32 to 140*	–	132/264	•	•	132
ST-102	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	12/24	–	•	•	133
ST-102P	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	12/24	–	•	•	134
84501	-18 to +54	*0 to +130*	–	120/230	•	–	135
LMC 101	-40 to +65	*-40 to +150*	12/24	–	•	•	136
85307	-15 to +50	*+5 to 122*	12/24	–	•	•	138
IG502-2-E	-25 to +75	*-13 to +167*	12/24	–	•	•	139
LMC 2	-10 to +70	*+14 to 158*	12/24	230	•	•	140
LMC 301	-40 to +70	*-40 to +158*	24	90–264	•	•	142

Control unit

EXZT/IGZ

Description

Universal electronic control and monitoring devices are used in single- line and progressive lubrication systems for stationary industrial applications, installed in a switching cabinet or internally in a compact lubrication unit. Two different versions are required: +471 for 100 to 120 V AC and 200 to 240 V AC; and +472 for 24 V DC and 24 V AC. The universal devices can be used as time-dependent or pulse-dependent controllers. The main task is to initiate a lubrication cycle after a set time. The devices also monitor the piston strokes and run the pump during the lubrication time in clogged operation. All devices have custom- built functions integrated and can be configured to meet the requirements of the application. Mentioned device models must be selected based on their special function configuration and additional features according to the user manual.

Features and benefits

- Easy installation via top hat rail mounting
- One unit for different operating modes such as timer, counter and monitoring functions; other features are adjustable
- Pulse generator/counter with adjustable interval time
- Time operation or machine clogged operation
- Pump run time limitation
- Monitoring of pressure build-up, contact (NO)
- Low-level control and EEPROM as an additional feature

Applications

- All single-line lubrication systems for stationary industrial applications

Technical data

Function principle	universal electronic control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	0 to 60 °C; *+32 to 140 °F*
Output voltage	24 V DC +10% /-15%
Connector for class	II
Protection class	IP 30, clamps IP 20
Dimensions	70 × 75 × 110 mm *2.7 × 3 × 4.3 in*
Version + 471	
Input voltage	100 – 120 V AC; 200 – 240 V AC
Input current rated	70 mA / 35 mA
Power input	8 W
Frequency	50 – 60 Hz
Fuse	max. 6.3 A
Switching current	max. 5 A
Input voltage sensors	24 V DC
Version + 472	
Input voltage	20 to 24 V DC; 20 to 24 V AC
Input current rated	75 mA at max. fan-out of 250 mA
Power input	5 W
Frequency	DC or 50 – 60 Hz
Fuse	max. 6.3 A
Switching current	max. 5 A
Input voltage sensors	24 V DC

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1700-4-EN, 951-180-001

Control unit

EXZT / IGZ

Order information

Order number	Input voltage	Adjustable monitoring time	Adjustable pump delay time	Monitoring of pressure relief, contact	Lubricant level monitoring, contact	Interval time extension	Early lubricant level warning, contact	Pulse monitoring	Adjustable failure memor EEPROM
EXZT2A02-E+471	120 VAC	•	•	NO [1]	NO [1]	•	–	–	–
EXZT2A02-E+472	24 VDC	•	•	NO [1]	NO [1]	•	–	–	–
IGZ36-20-I+471	120 VAC	•	•	NC [2]	NO [1]	–	–	–	–
IGZ36-20-I+472	24 VDC	•	•	NC [2]	NO [1]	–	–	–	–
IGZ36-20-S6-I+471	120 VAC	•	•	NC [2]	NC [2]	–	–	–	–
IGZ36-20-S6-I+472	24 VDC	•	•	NC [2]	NC [2]	–	–	–	–
IGZ38-30-I+471	120 VAC	–	–	–	NC [2]	–	–	–	–
IGZ38-30-I+472	24 VDC	–	–	–	NC [2]	–	–	–	–
IGZ38-30-S1-I+471	120 VAC	–	–	–	NO [1]	–	–	–	–
IGZ38-30-S1-I+472	24 VDC	–	–	–	NO [1]	–	–	–	–
IGZ51-20-S3-I+471	120 VAC	•	•	NC [2]	NO [1]	•	–	–	•
IGZ51-20-S3-I+472	24 VDC	•	•	NC [2]	NO [1]	•	–	–	•

[1] NO = contact normally open
[2] NC = contact normally closed

Control unit

ST-2240-LUB

Description

SKF ST-2240-LUB is a multichannel lubrication control system for industrial grease and oil lubrication solutions. ST-2240-LUB supports many combinations of SKF single-line, dual-line and progressive lubrication systems. The system can be divided in up to 14 lubrication channels which can be controlled and monitored individually. The lubrication system can be expanded afterwards by installing new channel modules. The unit's touch interface is user-friendly and provides remote control via smartphone or Ethernet. This SKF control centre offers a modern, flexible and cost-effective solution for industrial grease and oil lubrication systems.

Features and benefits

- Modular unit that supports easy system modification
- Supports versatile and automatic pump change (Dualset)
- Compatible with ultrasonic low level sensor
- Grease spraying control with air monitoring
- Compatible with SKF doser monitor

Applications

- Steel industry
- Mining and cement industry
- Pulp and paper industry
- Food and beverage

Technical data

Function principle	control center
Operating temperature	0 to +50 °C, *+32 to +122 °F*
Lubricant channels	1-14
Supply voltage	115/230 V AC, automatic range selection
Supply voltage frequency	47 to 63 Hz
Control voltage	24 V DC, ± 10 %
Overload protection	automatic fuse, 6 A
Cable connection	screw terminals for 2,5 mm^2 wires
Protection class	IP 65
Interface	5.7" TFT touch screen , 320 × 240, 64k colors, ethernet and USB port mobile app for monitoring
Data logging	Log files on USB memory
Fieldbus	ModbusTCP slave, other protocols on request
Alarm Outputs	relays K1 & K2: potential-free change over contact; maximum load 230 V/1 A; channel modules: potential-free contact; maximum load 50 V DC/1A
Dimensions	
ST-2240-LUB-6	600 × 600 × 250 mm *23.6 × 23.6 × 9.8 in*
ST-2240-LUB-14	600 × 1 000 × 250 mm *23.6 × 39.4 × 9.8 in*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
PUB LS/P2 17950 EN

Control unit

ST-2240-LUB

Order information

Order number	Designation
12380760	ST-2240-LUB-6 control center (6 separate lubrication channels)
12380765	ST-2240-LUB-14 control center (14 separate lubrication channels)
12501270	CM channel module

Data logging

Log files of alarms are available in the user interface and as files in USB memory. Also log files of user's actions and interlocking are recorded. Historical information can be read from USB memory in .csv-format.

User interface

- 5,7" touch screen color display
- USB-port for log and trend memory
- Ethernet port for remote control

Remote control and monitoring

ST-2240-LUB includes Ethernet port and free web server for remote control and monitoring by web browser.

- An App for Android and iOS available for remote control via LAN or WiFi
- Remote Control gives the user the same functionality as the local display
- Files in the USB memory are accessible by web browser
- Fieldbus to customer's DCS system

Alarms

Common alarm and warning with relay contact.
Separate alarms for each channel:

- Low level alarm
- L1 (/ L2) high pressure alarm
- L1 (/ L2) low pressure slarm
- Pulse sensor alarm (progressive)
- Air alarm (grease spray)
- Doser monitor alarm
- Channel module fault

Channel modules

Each channel module can be equipped with:

Inputs:

- Pressure switch(es) or transmitter(s)
- Low level switch or transmitter
- Interlocking input signal
- External extra lubrication input signal or air monitoring

Outputs:

- Line valve(s)
- Shut-off valve
- Pump control
- Channel alarm, relay contact

Control unit

ST-1240

Description

ST-1240 is a control unit for automatic lubrication systems. While ST-1240-GRAPH is a two-channel lubrication control centre, ST-1240-GRAPH-4 supports up to four channels or zones. With ST-1240-GRAPH-RST a stainless steel version completes the range. All variants support any combination of single-line and progressive automatic lubrication systems (ALS). The lubrication channels can be zones, separated by shut-off valves or indenpendent lubrication systems with separate pumping centres (max. 2) and varying lubricants. ST-1240 control centres come with a user-friendly colour touch screen panel that guides the user step-by-step through the application. The controllers support remote control via mobile devices or fieldbus, allowing easier system inspection and trouble shooting.

Features and benefits

- Reliable lubrication system control
- Control of up to 4 independently operating lubrication channels or lubrication systems
- Control of grease spraying systems incl. air pressure monitoring
- Control of low lubricant filling levels
- Control of system pressure deviations
- On-the fly lubricant barrel exchange (Dualset valve support)

Technical data

Function principle	control center
Operating temperature	0 to +50 °C, *+32 to +122 °F*
Lubricantion channels	2 and 4 (depending on model)
Supply voltage	93 to 132 V AC, 186 to 264 V AC
Supply voltage frequency	47 to 63 Hz
Supply current	5,4 A/115 V AC, 2,2 A/230 V AC
Control voltage	24 V DC, ± 10%
Overload protection	automatic fuse, 6 A
Cable connection	screw connections for 2,5 mm² wires
Protection class	IP 65
Interface	5,7" touchscreen display, 320 × 240 pixel, 64k colors
API	RS-422 port for SKF online software
Terminal connections	Screw connections for 2,5 mm² wires
Alarm outputs	*Relay contact 1pcs (potential-free)*
Interlock inputs	*2pcs (potential free contact)*
Dimensions (without cable glands)	380 × 300 × 210 mm *14.9 × 11.8 × 8.3 in*
Weight	*10 kg* *22 lbs*
Mounting position	*upright*

Order information

Order number	Designation	Material (cabinet)
12380210	ST–1240 GRAPH	steel, painted RAL 7035
12380200	ST–1240 GRAPH-4	steel, painted RAL 7035
12380218	ST–1240 GRAPH-RST	stainless steel

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
PUB LS/P8 12404 EN

Control unit

ST-102

Description

The ST-102 controller is designed for the control and monitoring of single-line, dual-line and progressive lubrication systems in vehicles with a 12 or 24 V DC power supply. It is a one-channel lubrication control centre for systems with pneumatic or electrical pumps. The ST-102 is suitable for environments with temperatures ranging from -30 to +80 °C *(-22 to +176 °F)* and features an IP 30 protection class. All lubrication configurations can be set in the field by the user.

Features and benefits

- Available for 12 or 24 V DC
- Suitable for operational environments with extreme temperatures
- One-button user interface
- Power failure memory

Applications

- Service vehicles
- Construction machinery
- Agriculture machinery

Technical data

Order number	**11500610**
Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	-30 to +80 °C; *-22 to +176 °F*
Power supply	12 and 24 V DC; (10,5 to 32 V DC)
Pump output control	max. 5 A
Protection class	IP 30
Self-setting fuse	4 A on pcb
Time, cycle settings:	
Max. pressurization time	1 to 20 min
Interval time	5, 10...120 min
Pressurization time	1,2,3...10 min
Interface	1-button user interface, 3 LED's
Input	4 digital
Output	4 digital
Standard	CE
Dimensions	26 × 60 × 160 mm *1.02 × 2.36 × 6.3 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
6408 EN

Control unit

ST-102P

Description

The ST-102P one-channel lubrication control centre is designed for the control and monitoring of lubrication systems in 12 V DC or 24 V DC vehicles. It supports single-line and dual-line lubrication systems. All lubrication configurations can be set in the field by the user. The ST-102P casing has an IP 65 rating.

Features and benefits

- Designed for control and monitoring in 12/24 V DC lubrication systems
- Reliable and durable, one-channel lubrication controller
- Supports single-line and dual-line lubrication systems
- All lubrication configurations can be set in the field by user
- IP 65 rating

Applications

- Control of lubrication systems with pneumatic pump SKF 40PGAS and electrical pump SKF Minilube
- Small excavators
- Wheel loaders,
- Trucks and buses

Technical data

Order number	**11500608**
Function principle	control unit
Operating temperature	–40 to +80 °C *–40 to +176 °F*
Operating voltage	12 or 24 V DC (10,5 to 32 V DC)
Pump output control	max. 5 A
Protection class	IP 65
Self-setting fuse	4 A on printed circuit board
Time, cycle settings:	
Pressurization time	1 to 20 min
Interval time	5, 10...120 min
Interface	1-button user interface, 3 LEDs
Dimensions	67 × 80 × 170 mm *2.64 × 3.14 × 6.7 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
13165 EN

Control unit

84501

Description

Model 84501 program timer is used to control the lubrication cycle frequency of air-operated, single-stroke pumps. The timer turns pump on/off at programmed intervals via a 3-way or 4-way air solenoid valve (not included) installed in the air line to the pump. It is capable of retaining memory for three hours during machine shut down or power failure. Timing is suspended during power interruptions. This feature eliminates over-lubrication due to pre-lube when machine is frequently started and stopped. Using two programmable jumper pins, four options are available with the memory and prelube feature.

Features and benefits

- Program timer controls lubication cycle frequency of air-operated, single-stroke pumps
- Timer turns pump on/off via solenoid air valves in programmed intervals
- Retains memory for three hours during machine shut down or power interruption
- Suspended timing during power interruptions eliminates over-lubrication due to pre-lube when machine is frequently started and stopped

Applications

- Cement industry
- Food and beverage
- Assembly lines
- Conveyors

Technical data

Order number	**84501**
Function principle	control unit
Operating temperature	–18 to +54 °C; *0 to +130 °F*
Operating voltage	120/230 VAC
Operating voltage frequency	50/60 Hz
Switch capacity	120 VAC: 5 A 230 VAC: 1,5 A
Off-time cycle	min. 20 sec; max. 24 h
Off-time pumping	min. 10 sec; max. 1 min 24 sec
Prelube on time	40 sec
Protection class	NEMA 1
Standards	UL, CSA
Dimensions	173 × 210 × 125 mm *7 × 8 × 5 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Control unit

LMC 101

Description

LMC 101 is a universal control and monitoring device for single-line and progressive lubrication systems. In single-line systems, pressure switches or pressure transducers can be installed at the pump and/or end of the supply line. While designed for off-the-road and mobile equipment use, the controller can be used for any low-voltage lubrication application. Timer or controller mode can be set for both systems. The device features various alarm condition settings, including cycle frequency or alarm triggers. Programming, data logging and reporting are possible, including system resets, downloads to controllers, lubrication activity, lubrication cycles and alarms. The controller must be programmed via USB connection to PC. In timer mode, the lubrication cycle ends when pre-assigned time has expired. In controller mode, the lubrication cycle ends when pressure switch, pressure transducer or piston detector actuates. System allows pressure to dissipate to end of supply line once pressure at pump is reached.

Features and benefits

- Various alarm condition settings including cycle frequency and alarm triggers
- Programming, data logging and reporting, including system resets, downloads to controllers, lubrication activity, lubrication cycles and alarms
- Display: LEDs, pump on and system fault (alarm)
- Controller must be programmed via USB connection to PC
- Manual lubrication push-button

Applications

- Off-highway vehicles
- Mobile equipment use

Technical data

Function principle	control unit
IVoltage input	12 V DC and 24 V DC -20%/ +30%
Current consumption	60 mA (less external load)
Vent relay contact	20 A at 30 V DC
Pump relay contact	2 A at 30 V DC
Alarm relay contact	2 A at 30 V DC
Enclosure rating	NEMA 12
Operating temperature	–40 to +65 °C; *–40 to +150 °F*
Net weight	0,9 kg, *2 lbs*
Off-time adjustable	15 sec to 99 h
On-time adjustable	15 sec to 99 h
Lubrication systems	single-line and progressive systems
Enclosure size	209 × 127 × 89 mm *8.25 × 5 × 3.50 in*
Mounting dimensions	222 × 95 mm *8.75 × 3.75 in*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
15625 EN

Control unit

LMC 101

Order information

Order number [1]	Designation
86535	LMC 101 controller
236-10980-2	motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC
236-10980-4	motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC

1) For use with electrically driven, 3-phase pump, motor starter must be ordered separately.

Control unit

85307

Description

The SKF 85307 lubrication controller provides confidence that machinery is receiving proper lubrication. Equipped with both visual and audible fault notifications, the unit's three-digit LED displays easy-to-identify codes so that lubrication system issues can be addressed quickly and efficiently. Compatible with single-line, dual-line and progressive lubrication systems, the lubrication controller has a durable, compact housing with a small footprint. Also, it is simple to install because the wiring harness attaches directly into the controller.

Optional data shuttle 85307-DS collects log files from 85307 controllers on site for later download to a PC for analysis. Up to 256 files are stored by serial number. 85307-DS also features lock/unlock 85307 controller configuration.

Features and benefits

- Easy-to-identify error codes
- Visual and audible fault notification
- Small footprint; fits in any vehicle cab
- Simple to install
- Monitors reservoir level
- Counts lubrication cycles
- Operating temperature range of –15 to +50 °C *(5 to 122 °F)*
- 12-volt or 24-volt operation
- Timing intervals from five seconds to 24 hours

Applications

- Off-road and mobile construction equipment
- General industry applications
- Chain lubrication systems
- Agriculture machinery

Technical data

Order number	**85307**
Function principle	electronic control unit with datalogger capabilities
Operating temperature	–15 to +50 °C; *+5 to +122 °F*
Connection input	wiring harness - 14 way MOLEX MINIFIT – JR
Output	4-pin connector to DataShuttle
Supply voltage	12 or 24 V DC
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions	70 × 145 × 38 mm *2.8 × 5.7 × 1.5 in*
Mounting position	any

Accessories

Order number	Description
279630	Wiring harness
85307-DS	Data shuttle

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
17963 EN, Form 404766 v2

Control unit

IG502-2-E

Description

The IG 502-2-E is a universal control and monitoring device for centralized lubrication in single-line and progressive lubrication systems. The compact device is equipped with a display panel for parameter settings and function monitoring. Different operating modes such as timer, counter and monitoring functions for pressure and cycle switches are programmable in their individual functions. The display panel is protected against moisture and dirt. A red LED shows faults as a collective message. Two integrated electronic counters are used for permanent operation control and failed hours, where pump could not operate properly. In both counters, saved times cannot be deleted. The working-hour meter summarizes times when supply voltage at the device is switched on. The device has its own database independent of supply voltage for saving configuration and parameters. To avoid environmental influences, it is advisible to install the device inside of a cabin.

Features and benefits

- Universal control and monitoring device
- Compact design
- Easy to handle operations
- Different operating modes such as timer, counter and monitoring functions
- Red LED for failure indication and cause
- Integrated counters for permanent operation, failed hours and working-hour meter show complete life cycle of system

Applications

- Commercial vehicles
- Construction machinery
- Agriculture

Technical data

Function principle	control unit
Control voltage	max. 12 or 24 V DC
Contact load connector M	5 A at 12 or 24 V DC
SL-output	4 W
Protection class	IP 20 DIN 40050, plug IP 00
Temperature range	–25 to +75 °C; *-13 to +167 °F*
Storage temperature	–40 to +75 °C; *-40 to +167 °F*
Fuse protection	max. 5 A
Adjustable pause time	0,1 h to 99,9 h
Adjustable pump running time	0,1 min to 99,9 min
Adjustable pulse time	1 to 999
Operation hours storage	0 to 99999,9 h
Operation- failed hours storage	0 to 99999,9 h
Dimensions	138 × 65 × 40 mm *5.43 × 2.56 × 1.57 in*

Order information

Order number	Description
IG 502-2-E+912	Controller 12 V DC
IG 502-2-E+924	Controller 24 V DC
997-000-185	Wire set

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-180-002 EN

Control unit

LMC 2

Description

The LMC 2 is a controller for the electronic management and monitoring of lubrication systems. It combines the advantages of a specially developed printed circuit board (PCB) and a PLC in an economical, compact unit. The desired application can be selected by a dip switch. Parameters can be set by using the menu and keypad. Special set-up configurations are also available on request. Two basic models are available (24 V DC and 230 V AC). The unit is mounted in its own IP54 enclosure and does not need to be integrated in a control cabinet. Besides time dependent intervals, an integrated counter also facilitates a cycle-dependent control of the lubrication intervals. The LMC2 can be integrated into common field bus systems via procedure-neutral interfaces.

Features and benefits

- Integrated, flexible lubrication programs
- Well-structured prompting on the display for parameter settings and output signals
- 8 inputs / 5 outputs; suitable for complex lubrication systems
- Time- or cycle-dependent control of lubrication intervals
- Can be interfaced with common field bus systems
- IP54 enclosure

Applications

- Lincoln and SKF progressive systems, single-line, dual-line and multi-line systems
- Railway lubrication and spray lubrication systems
- Food and beverage
- Chain lubrication systems like Cobra and PMA

Technical data

Function principle	electronic control unit
Operating temperature	–10 to +70 °C; *+14 to +158 °F*
Inputs	max. 8 digital inputs
Outputs	4 relay outputs, 1 electronic
Display	4 x 7-segment display, voltage on, ready for operation/fault, pump on, low-level signal
Interfaces	cable insert through 16 x multiple cable gland + 1 x PG bus interface and programming
Supply voltage	depending on model: 230 V AC, 24 V DC
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions	200 × 120 × 90 mm *7.9 × 4.7 × 3.5 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
14004 EN

Control unit

LMC 2

Order information

Order number [1]	Designation
236-10567-6	LMC 2 230 AC (230 V AC)
236-10567-5	LMC 2 24 DC (24 V DC)

[1] For use with electrically driven, 3-phase pump, a motor starter must be ordered separately.

Accessories

Order number	Designation
236-10980-2	motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC
236-10980-4	motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC
236-10980-7	motor starter 0,6 A; 230 V DC
236-10980-8	motor starter 1,0 A; 230 V DC
236-10980-9	motor starter 1,6 A; 230 V DC
236-10980-6	motor starter 4,0 A; 230 V DC

Control unit

LMC 301

Description

The LMC 301 is a compact, modularly expandable control and monitoring device. The device is equipped with an LCD display and six functional keys for programming, parameter setting and signalization. The user is guided through the setting menu. Also, there is a simple-to-use PC software for parameter setting and diagnostics available.

Features and benefits

- Integrated, flexible lubrication programs
- Basic device with 10 digital inputs, of which two can be used analogously, and eight outputs
- Up to seven extension modules can be added, whereby each module has 10 E 8 A just like the basic device
- Three lubrication pumps can be controlled and monitored, each of which provides up to three lubrication circuits
- Single modules are connected by a bus interface

Applications

- Cement and steel, food and beverage industry
- Mining; stationary and mobile excavators

Technical data

Function principle	electronic control unit
Operating temperature V AC	–10 to +50 °C; *+14 to +122 °F*
Operating temperature V DC	–40 to +70 °C; *–40 to +158 °F*
Inputs	10 count, short-ciruit
Outputs	8 counts, relay outputs NO-contact 8 A, 2 of which up to 20 A
Supply voltage	depending on model: 90-264 V AC, 24 V DC ± 20%
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	270 × 170 × 90 mm *10.7 × 6.7 × 3.5 in*
Mounting position	vertical

Order information

Order number	Designation
086500	LMC 301; 24 V DC, master, incl. LCD display
086501	LMC 301; 100-240 V AC, master, incl. LCD display
086502	LMC 301; 24 V DC, I/O board, slave, without display
086503	LMC 301; 100-240 AC, I/O board, slave, without display

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
15967 EN, 951-150-029 EN

LMC 301 - Accessories

LMC 301 motor relay assembly

Order number	Description
236-10850-7	with motor starter 0,4–0,6 A
236-10850-8	with motor starter 0,6–1,0 A
236-10850-9	with motor starter 1,0–1,6 A
236-10980-6	with motor starter 2,4–4,0 A

LMC 301 housing

Order number	Description
086500	door housing, complete
086505	cable USB

Motor starter 24V

Order number	Designation
236-10980-2	motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC
236-10980-4	motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC

Motor starter 230V

Order number	Designation
236-10980-7	motor starter 0,6 A; 230 V DC
236-10980-8	motor starter 1,0 A; 230 V DC
236-10980-9	motor starter 1,6 A; 230 V DC
236-10980-6	motor starter 4,0 A; 230 V DC

General LMC 301 accessories

Order number	Description
	PG-M20 Cable gland kit, IP 65
086506	Multiple cable gasket set (3 x)
086507	Cable gasket set (3 x)
	Cable glands PG-M20; complete, with cap nut, cable gasket set, screw plug cartridge
3515-10-6020	Cable gasket set; 2-wire, ∅ 0.6 mm
3515-10-6620	Cable gasket set; 4-wire, ∅ 0.5 mm
3515-10-7620	Blind plug
3515-10-6320	Gasket
3515-10-6120	Counter nut
	Conduit glands, IP 65, with flexible metal tube (FMC), UL approved
3515-07-6120	Conduit glands AMG-M 20 x 1,5; UL 514B
3515-10-2021	Counter nut M 20 x 1,5
3515-07-2022	Protection hose, liquid-proof protective; UL 360 (sold by the metre, when ordering specify the required length)
236-11066-1	Battery, 3 V lithium button cell, model CR3032
www.skf.com/LMC301	**LMC 301 software,** free download

[1] The installation of the cable glands and cable sets to be provided and done by the customer. The customer is responsible for proper installation.


S13
100
150
2000
S
50
1000
200
3000
psi
bar
3600
0
250


LINCOLN
S1
AL
S2
M


AAAA

Overview of pressure sensors

Mechanical pressure sensors with digital output signal

Product	Lubricant oil/fluid grease	grease	Pressure ranges bar	*psi*	Operating temperature ° C	*° F*	Voltage V DC	V AC	Contact type	Page
DSA	•	–	1–45	*14.5–650*	+10 to +60	*+50 to +140*	30	250	change-over	146
DSD	•	–	0,5–45	*7.25–650*	-30 to +100	*-22 to +212*	36	250	change-over	148
DSB	–	•	20–300	*290–4 350*	-25 to +80	*-13 to +176*	36	30	change-over	150
69630	•	•	19–207	*275–3 000*	-25 to +65	*-13 to +149*	–	125/250/480	NO/NC	152

Digital pressure sensors with digital or analogue output signal

Product		Lubricant oil/fluid grease	grease	Pressure ranges bar	*psi*	Operating temperature ° C	*° F*	Voltage V DC	V AC	Contact type	Page
DSC1	1)	•	–	0–40	*0–580*	-25 to +80	*-13 to +176*	18–30	–	2xPNP	153
DSC2	2)	•	–	0–300	*0–4 350*	-10 to +80	*+14 to +176*	18–30	–	2xPNP/NPN	154
DSC3	2)	•	–	0–300	*0–4 350*	-25 to +80	*-13 to +176*	9–35	–	2xPNP	155
2340-00000118	1)	•	•	0–400	*0–5 800*	-40 to +85	*-40 to +185*	18–30	–	NO/NC 4–20 mA	156
2340-00000201	1)	•	•	0–600	*0–8 700*	-20 to +85	*-4 to +185*	24	–	NO/NC 4–20 mA	159
234-11272-4	1)	•	•	10–600	*145–8 700*	-25 to +100	*-13 to +212*	18-32	–	NO/NC 4–20 mA	158
2340-00000108	1)	•	•	0–600	*0–8 700*	-40 to +85	*-40 to +185*	18–30	–	NO/NC 4–20 mA	159

1) Pressure sensor with analogue and digital output signal
2) Pressure sensor with digital output signal

Pressure sensor

DSA

Description

DSA pressure switches monitor the pressure of a lubrication system and help assess it's proper function. They monitor parameters as pressure buildup, pressure head and pressure reduction e.g. in intermittently operated lubrication systems with single-line oil metering devices. Switching pressures are factory set for plug&play operation. The pressure cell containing the membrane and the pressure plunger are assembled with the microswitch in compact plastic housings. The housings are made of glass fiber-reinforced polyamide and contain mounting feets for quick and easy mounting.

Features and benefits

- Easy to wire and install
- Simple and efficient design
- Cost-efficient market proven solution
- Micro switch for reliable switching function
- Change-over switch, suitable for both normally closed contact (NC) and normally open contact (NO)
- Switching pressure factory set for plug&play operation
- Available for rising and falling pressures from 1 to 30 bar *(14.5 to 435 psi)*

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Wind
- Vehicle
- Steel and heavy industries

Technical data

Function principle	diaphragm pressure switch
Lubricant	oil and fluid grease NLGI 000–0, oiled compressed air
Operating temperature	10 to 60 °C; *50 to 140 °F*
Operating pressure [1]	max. 45 bar; *650 psi*
Switching pressure range	1-30 bar; *14.5-435 psi*
Switching pressure tolerances	1 bar $^{+0.3}$; 2 bar $^{+0.5}$; 3 bar $^{-0.5}$; 5 bar $^{\pm 0.5}$; ≥ 8 bar $^{+0.5/-1.5}$
Switching rate	max. 30 switching cycles per min
Operating voltage	max. 250 V AC; max. 30 V DC
Operating current	max. 300 mA, min. 2 mA
Safety class	II (IEC 61140)
Breaking capacity	max. 125 VA
Pressure port	DIN 3862 connector or SKF Quick Connector for tube ∅6 mm
Electrical connection	M12×1 or cubical plug
Switch type	micro switch
Contact type	change-over
Mechanical service life	5×10^6 switching cycles
Materials:	
Housing	PA6 6GF30
Contact	AuAg25Pt6
Membrane	FKM (FPM)
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	min. 76 × 120 × 41 mm; *3.0 × 4.7 × 1.6 in* max. 83 × 129 × 41 mm; *3.3 × 5.1 × 1.6 i*
Mounting position	any

1) A pressure-regulating valve must be installed in the system to prevent operating pressure from exceeding the permissible level
2) M 12x1 circular plug, only for design with electrical connection center

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1701-EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pressure sensor

DSA

Identification code D S A 1 - _ _ _ W – _ _ _ A

Product series DS

Pressure switch type A

Switching direction

S = switch on increasing pressure
F = switch on decreasing pressure

Rated switching pressure [1)]

01 = 1 bar *(14 psi)*
02 = 2 bar *(29 psi)*
03 = 3 bar *(43 psi)*
05 = 5 bar *(72 psi)*
08 = 8 bar *(116 psi)*
12 = 12 bar *(174 psi)*
18 = 18 bar *(261 psi)*
20 = 20 bar *(290 psi)*
25 = 25 bar *(362 psi)*
30 = 30 bar *(435 psi)*

Type of contact

W = change-over

Pressure port

1 = DIN 3862 connector for tube ∅6 mm (solderless pipe union)
2 = SKF Quick Connector for tube ∅6 mm

Position of electrical connection

M = middle
R = right
L = left

Electrical connection

1 = DIN EN 175301-803 A (DIN plug)
2 = M12×1 circular plug (only avialable for design with position of electrical connection “middle“)

Switching voltage, max.

A = 250 V AC, 30 V DC

1) Switching pressure tolerances 1 bar$^{+0.3}$; 2 bar$^{+0.5}$; 3 bar$^{-0.5}$; 5 bar$^{\pm 0.5}$; ≥ 8 bar$^{+0.5/-1.5}$

Pressure sensor

DSD

Description

DSD sensors are single, mechanical-diaphragm pressure switches. They are used for pressure monitoring and vary in regard of preadjusted pressures, electrical connections and dimensions. Under pressure, a pressure plunger carries the contact washer and moves it to the opposing contact and closes the electrical circuit. If the pressure is reduced by the amount of hysteresis, the switch opens again. On an NC contact, contacts are made in the opposite way. In single-line systems, DSD sensors can be integrated before the last metering device at the end of the lubrication line.

Features and benefits

- Very small and compact design
- Available for a pressure rating from 0 to 45 bar *(0 to 653 psi)* in fixed increments
- Electrical connection is established via screwed contacts, tab connectors, circular or cubic plug connectors
- Pressure monitoring, dependent upon the mechanical design of resulting pressure and preloaded spring force of the pressure spring
- Mechanical switch can be used as both a normally closed contact (NC) and a normally open contact (NO)

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Minerals and mining
- Food and beverage
- Wind turbines

Technical data

Function principle	digital pressure switch
Lubricant	oil and fluid grease NLGI 000, 00, 0
Operating temperature:	
FKM membrane	-10 to +100 °C; *-13 to +212 °F*
NBR membrane	-25 to +100 °C; *14 to 212 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 150 bar; *max. 2 175 psi*
Overpressure	max. 300 bar; *max. 4 350 psi*
Switching pressure	0,5 to 45 bar; *7.25 to 653 psi*
Switch type	mechanical diaphragm pressure switch
Contact type	NO, NC (change-over with cubic plug connector only)
Contact rating:	
DSD3-A...A12/DSD3-A...A14	100 VA
DSD3-A...A13	24 VA
Switching voltage/current:	
DSD3-A...A12	48V DC/AC 2,5 A (min. 20 mA)
DSD3-A...A13	48V DC/AC 0,5 A (min. 20 mA)
DSD3-A...A14	30V DC 2,5 A/250V AC 5 A (min. 20 mA)
Electrical connection:	
DSD3-A...A12	combination plug - tab connector 6,3 × 0,8 mm or M3 screw
DSD3-A...A13	M12×1 plug
DSD3-A...A14	cubic plug DIN EN 175301-803-A
Pressure port	M10×1 tapered
Materials:	
Housing	steel, galvanized, Cr6-free
Contact	silver plated
Membrane	NBR or FKM
Protection class (housing)	IP 65
Dimensions, ∅ × h:	
DSD3-A...A12	26,75 × 52 mm; *1.05 × 1.97 in*
DSD3-A...A13	26,75 × 71 mm; *1.05 × 2.79 in*
DSD3-A...A14 [1)]	26,75 × 85 mm; *1.05 × 3.34 in*
Mounting position	any

[1)] Dimensions without cubic plug

Pressure sensor

DSD

Identification code D S D _ - A _ _ _ _ _ – _ _ A 1 _

Product series DS

Pressure switch type D

Manufacturer marking

3 = marking 3

Type A

Rated switching pressure

0005 = 0,5 bar, *7 psi*
0020 = 2 bar, *29 psi*
0030 = 3 bar, *44 psi*
0080 = 8 bar, *116 psi*
0120 = 12 bar, *174 psi*
0200 = 20 bar, *290 psi*
0280 = 28 bar, *405 psi*
0450 = 45 bar, *653 psi*

Further switching pressures on request

Membrane material

N = NBR
F = FKM

Type of contact

NC = closed (only with electrical connection 1–2 available)
NO = open (only with electrical connection 1–2 available)
CO = change-over (only with electrical connection 3 available)

Contact material

A = silver contacts

Pipe thread [1)]

1 = M10×1 tapered

Electrical connection

2 = combination plug - tab connector 6,3 × 0,8 or M3 screwed contacts [2)]
3 = circular connector M12×1
4 = cubic plug connector DIN EN 175301-803-A (only as change-over (CO) available)

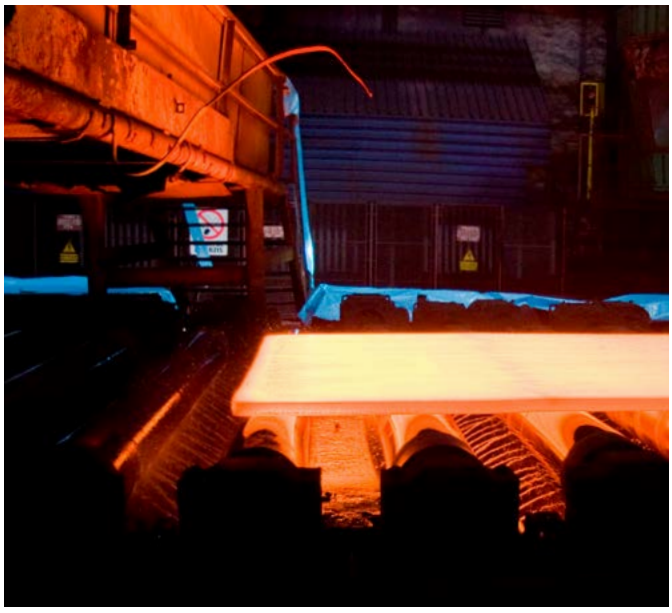
1) More versions available on request.
2) Protection cap 898-420-001 to be ordered separately

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
19175EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pressure sensor

DSB



Description

SKF pressure switches of product series DSB are mechanical piston pressure switches that are specially designed for use with NLGI 1-2 greases. The location of the actuating piston inside the pressure switch housing helps to ensure a continuous exchange of grease around the measuring point (pressurization point between grease and actuating piston). This reliably prevents the same grease from being pressurized repeatedly, which could cause grease bleeding (separation of the soap skeleton of the grease from the stored oil). Pressure switches of product series DSB are designed for corrosivity category C3 or C5M per ISO 12944.

Features and benefits

- Adaptable to VR lubricant metering devices due to same hole pattern, wall distance and connections
- Micro switch is designed as a change-over switch; can be used as both a normally closed contact (NC) and a normally open contact (NO)
- Available for rising and falling pressures from 20 to 300 bar in 10-bar increments
- No grease bleeding at measuring point
  Pressure switch permits continuous lubricant flow without dead space
- Suitable for use with unstable greases with a tendency to separate into soap and oil under high pressure

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Wind
- Vehicle
- Steel and heavy industries

Technical data

Function principle	digital pressure switch
Lubricant	grease NLGI 1, 2
Operating temperature	–25 to +80 °C; *–13 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar; *4 350 psi*
Operating voltage	max. 30 V AC; max. 36 V DC
Operating current	max. 50 mA, min. 1 mA
Breaking capacity	max. 1,2 VA
Mechanical service life	10^5 switching cycles
Pressure port	G 1/4 (F)
Electrical connection	connector socket 3+PE: DIN EN 175 301-803 A cable: ∅ 4.5 to 7 mm; *∅ 0.177 to 0.275 in*
Switch type	micro switch
Contact type	change-over
Switching pressure range	20 to 300 bar; *290 to 4 350 psi*; increasing and decreasing
Materials:	
Housing	aluminum, anodized
Contact	silver alloy, hard gold plating
Protection class	IP 65; DIN EN 60529
Dimensions	depending on model min. 60 × 105 × 76 mm; max. 150 × 153 × 76 mm; *min. 2.36 × 4.13 × 2.99 in* *max. 5.90 × 6.02 × 2.99 in*
Mounting position	any
Certification	Germanischer Lloyd (GL)

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1701-EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pressure sensor

DSB

Identification code DSB1 - _ _ _ _ _ _ _ – 1 _ – 01

Product series DS

Pressure switch type B

Pressure switch I

S = switch on increasing pressure
F = switch on decreasing pressure

Rated switching pressure I

02 = 20 bar; *290 psi*
03 = 30 bar; *435 psi*
04 = 40 bar; *580 psi*
... (in 10-bar increments up to)
30 = 300 bar; *4 350 psi*

Pressure switch II

0 = no pressure switch
S = switch on increasing pressure
F = switch on decreasing pressure

Rated switching pressure II

00 = no pressure switch
02 = 20 bar; *290 psi*
03 = 30 bar; *435 psi*
04 = 40 bar; *580 psi*
... (in 10-bar increments up to)
30 = 300 bar; *4 350 psi*

Measurement connector

A = measurement connector for pressure gauge M16×2
G = with pressure gauge 250 bar; 3 625 psi
H = with pressure gauge 400 bar; 5 800 psi
X = no measurement connector

Electrical connection

1 = DIN EN 175301-803 A (DIN plug)

Design

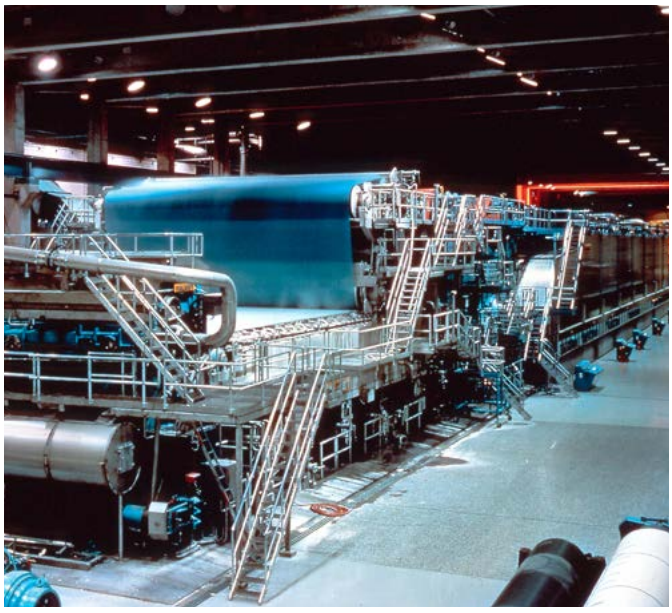
A = standard, based on corrosivity category C3 per ISO 12944, certified by Germanischer Lloyd
B = based on corrosivity category C5M per ISO 12944, certified by Germanischer Lloyd, suitable for offshore applications

Design key

01 = basic design (with thread G 1/4)

Pressure sensor

69630



Description

Pressure switch 69630 senses supply line pressure when pressure is rising or falling. One single contact signals system operation to controller or system alarm.

Features and benefits

- Simple pressure switch
- Adjustable pressure ranges for decreasing and increasing pressures to match system requirements
- Use as single pressure switch or in a system with controller and solenoid valve

Applications

- Paper converting
- Plastic processing
- Printing
- Packaging
- Metalworking
- Material handling equipment

Technical data

Order number	**69630**
Function principle	digital pressure switch
Operating temperature	–25 to +65 °C *–13 to +150 °F*
Switching capacity	125, 250 or 480 V AC: 10 A 6 V DC: 15 A 24 V DC: 5 A 250 V DC: 0,3 A
Operating pressure:	
decreasing	max. 190 bar *max. 2 775 psi*
increasing	max. 207 bar *max. 3 000 psi*
Pressure port	1/4 NPTF (F)
Electrical connection	27/32 in hole for conduit connector 1/2 in
Protection class	housing and UL-listed switching elements: NEMA 3
Dimensions	57 × 146 mm *2.25 × 5.75 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
442832

Pressure sensor

DSC1

Description

DSC1 pressure switches are electronic pressure switches with integrated digital display for relative pressure measurement. They are used primarily for pressure monitoring. Depending on the design, they also can assume control functions. Pressure switch points, pressure indication, and the switching logic can be configured and programmed easily. The values are displayed as 4-digit alphanumeric characters, at the same time there is an alternating display (red / green) to indicate the switching status. DSC1 can be operated with both hysteresis and window functions and the mode can be set separately for each switching output.

Features and benefits

- IO-Link
- Available for rising and falling pressures from 1 to 40 bar in 0,5 bar increments
- Can be operated with both, hysteresis and window function modes
- Encodable access protection
- Digital and analog output

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Wind
- Vehicle
- Steel and heavy industries

Technical data

Order number	**DSC1-B040E-2A2B**
Function principle	analogue/digital pressure switch
Lubricant	oil and fluid grease NLGI 000, 00, 0
Operating temperature	–25 to +80 °C *–13 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	1–40 bar in 0,5 bar steps *14–580 psi in 7 psi steps*
Burst pressure	500 bar; *7 251 psi*
Operating voltage	18 to 30 V DC
Power consumption	max. 35 mA
Output signal	2 signal outputs; 1 x PNP transistor stages or IO-Link
Vibration resistance	20 g (10-2 000 Hz)
Service life	100×10^6 pressure changes
Material:	
Housing	stainless steel
Control panel	polycarbonate
Electrical connection	M12×1; 4-pin
Pressure port	G 1/4
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	34 × 91 × 49,4 mm *1.33 × 3.58 × 37.4 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1701-EN

Pressure sensor

DSC2

Description

DSC2 sensors are electronic pressure switches with an integrated digital display for relative pressure measurement. They are used primarily for pressure monitoring. Depending on the design, they also can assume control functions. Pressure switch points, pressure indication and the switching logic can be configured and programmed easily. The four-digit, digital display that indicates switching with LEDs. DSC2 can operate in switching point, hysteresis and window function modes. The switching mode can be programmed separately for each output.

Features and benefits

- Available for rising and falling pressures from 0 to 100 bar in 0.5-bar increments
- Four-digit, digital display indicates switching with LEDs
- Can operate in switching point, hysteresis and window function modes
- Diagnostic output based on the DESINA specification
- CE and UL certification

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Wind
- Vehicle
- Steel and heavy industries

Technical data

Order number	**DSC2–A100E–2A2B**
Function principle	digital pressure switch
Lubricant	oil and fluid grease NLGI: 000–0
Operating temperature	–10 to +80 °C *+14 to 176 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar *max. 4 350 psi*
Operating voltage	18 to 30 V DC
Power consumption	max. 35 mA
Output signal	2 x PNP/NPN
Vibration resistance	20 g (10–2 000 Hz)
Service life	100 × 10^6 pressure changes
Material:	
Housing	aluminum, stainless steel
Control panel	polyester film
Electrical connection	M12×1, 4-pin
Pressure port	G 1/4 (F)
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	34 × 90,7 × 49,4 mm *1.33 × 3.57 × 37.4 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1701-EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pressure sensor

DSC3

Description

DSC3 sensors are electronic pressure switches with an integrated digital display for relative pressure measurement. They are used primarily for pressure monitoring. Depending on the design, they also can assume control functions. Pressure switch points, pressure indication and the switching logic can be configured and programmed easily. The display is a pivoted, four-digit, digital display. DSC3 can be integrated into lubrication line. It operates in switching point, hysteresis, and window function modes. The switching mode can be programmed separately for each output.

Features and benefits

- Available for rising and falling pressures from 0 to 100 bar in 0.5-bar increments
- Easy to install into a lubrication line
- Pivoted, four-digit, digital display
- Can operate in switching point, hysteresis and window function modes
- Programmming lock to protect against unauthorized adjustment of drive
- Switching displayed using LEDs

Applications

- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Wind
- Vehicle
- Steel and heavy industries

Technical data

Order number	**DSC3–A100K–3A2B**
Function principle	digital pressure switch
Lubricant	oil and fluid grease NLGI: 000–0
Operating temperature	–25 to +80 °C *–13 to 176 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar *max. 4 350 psi*
Operating voltage	9 to 35 V DC
Power consumption	max. 35 mA
Output signal	2 x PNP transitor stages
Vibration resistance	20 g (5–500 Hz)
Service life	100×10^6 pressure changes
Material:	
Housing	plastic
Electrical connection	M12×1, 4-pin
Pressure port	via t connector, 2 × G 1/8 (F)
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	42 × 115 × 40 mm *1.65 × 4.53 × 1.57 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-1701-EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pressure sensor

2340-00000118

Description

This maintenance-free analogue pressure sensors is suitable for pressure measurements for gases and fluids. It is user friendly and can be applied easily in standard or superior applications. The space-saving housing is pivotable up to 320° for optimal readability of the 4-digit, digital display. Switching output for analogue or digital signals incl. IO-Link. It comes with reverse polarity protection of the supply voltage, excess voltage, override and short circuit protection. Different value units such as bar, mbar, psi or MPa can be selected.

Features and benefits

- IO-link incl. counter for operating hours, pressure peaks and inner temperature
- Menu-guided adjustments via push buttons
- Pre-adjustable hysteresis
- Programmable parameters, password protected
- Compact housing with 320° pivot

Applications

- Marine and off-shore applications
- Steel and heavy industries
- Wind turbines
- Service vehicles

Technical data

Order number	**2340-00000118**
Function principle	analogue/digital pressure switch, flush
Lubricant	oil, fluid grease and grease up to NLGI 2
Approval	CE, EAC, UL/CSA
Operating temperature	–40 to +85 °C; *–40 to +185 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 400 bar; *max. 5 800 psi*
Overload pressure	600 bar; *8 700 psi*
Burst pressure	1 000 bar; *14 500 psi*
Operating voltage	18–30 V DC
Operating current	max. 150 mA
Current draw	≤ 50 mA
Output signal	2x PNP/NPN (NO/NC) adjustable
Analogue Output	voltage 0 .. 10 V / current 4 .. 20 mA adjustable
Interface	IO-Link 1.1
Switching frequency	170 Hz
Switching cycles	100 Mio.
Material:	
Housing	PA6.6, stainless steel 1.4301, FKM
Measuring cell	Stainless steel 1.4435
Electrical connection	M12×1; 4-pole, A-coded
Pressure port	G1/2
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	116 × 34 × 49 mm *4.56 × 1.33 × 1.92 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pressure sensor

2340-00000201

Description

This electronic pressure switch has a 4-digit digital display and an M12x1 (5-poles) connection for two digital switching signal outputs and one analogue signal output. Each switching output can be set individually such as normally open/closed contacts, on/off pressures, delay times, Hysteresis/window function and damping. The analogue output can be individually adjusted as well as start and end pressures. Programming is done on fingertips via 3 buttons. The metal housing can be turned 290° so that the digital display can be read optimally. The pressure switch is suitable for very high system pressures up to 600 bar (*8700 psi*) and it is virtually maintenance-free.

Features and benefits

- Intuitive user guidance via three buttons
- Adjustable values e.g. on/off pressures or hysteresis
- The housing is made of metal and is resistant to moisture, shock and vibration
- Protection class IP67 DIN EN 60529
- Password protection

Applications

- Wind energy
- Machine tools
- Printing machines
- Construction machinery
- Steel and heavy industry
- Food and beverage industry

Technical data

Order number	**2340-00000201**
Function principle	digital and analogue pressure sensor/switch
Lubricant	oil, fluid grease and grease up to NLGI 2
Operating temperature	-20 to +85°C (*-4 to 185°F*)
Operating pressure	max. 600 bar; *8 700 psi*
Overpressure	max. 1 200 bar; *17 400 psi*
Burst pressure	max. 2 200 bar; *31 900 psi*
Analog output signal	0 / 4–20mA
Response time	≤ 10 ms
Operating voltage	15–30 V DC, nominal 24V DC; protection class 3
Signal output type	2x PNP, 1x analog
Switch output	2
Switching current	0,5 A/output
Current consumption	< 100 mA
Switching cycles	≥ 100 Mio.
Electrical connection	M12×1 (5-poles)
Pressure port	G 1/4 (BSPP)
Material housing	Painted zinc die cast Z 410
Weight	ca. 300g
Protection class (housing)	IP 67
Dimensions, ∅ × h:	39,5 × 105,5 × 47,6 mm; *1.55 × 4.15 × 1.87 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pressure sensor

234-11272-4

Description

The electronic pressure switch with internal stainless steel diaphragm, suits for pressure control in automatic single-line lubrication systems. It has a 4 digit 7 segment digital display, two solid state contacts or two solid state contacts plus one analog output for switching point and hysteresis. All contacts can be adjusted via push buttons. The pressure switch is virtually maintenance free.

Features and benefits

- Alphanumeric 4-digit 7 segment LED display
- Microprocessor controlled
- Self monitoring with error display
- Scalable analog output
- Programmable parameters via keypad
- Adjustable password protection
- Revers polarity and overvoltage protected, short-circuit proof max 60 VDC temporary
- Rugged stainless steel construction
- Vibration and shock-proof, longterm stability

Applications

- Machine tools
- Chemical technics
- Wind, vehicle, steel and heavy industries
- Automation

Technical data

Order number	**234-11272-4**
Function principal	electrically operated dual output signal analogue/digital pressure switch
Lubricant	oil, fluid grease and grease up to NLGI 2
Operating temperature	–25 to +100 °C ; *–13 to +212 °F*
Operating pressure	10 to 600 bar; *145 to 8702 psi*
Operating elements	3 easy-response push buttons
Protection class	IP 65 with plug
Pressure port	G 1/4 M
Electrical connection	M12 × 1; for 4 pin or 5 pin plug
Current output	4-20 mA, apparent ohmic resistance 600 Ω at 24 V DC
Power supply	18-32 V DC reversed polarity protected (SELV, PELV)
Digital display	4-digit 7 segment LED display
Power consumption	approx. 50 mA at 24 V DC without load
Material:	
Wetted parts	stainless steel 1.4301
Electronics housing	aluminum die-cast
Seals	FKM
Dimensions	75 × 130 × 55 mm *2.95 × 5.12 × 2.16 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pressure sensor

2340-00000108

Description

This maintenance-free analogue pressure sensors is suitable for pressure measurements for gases and fluids. It is user friendly and can be applied easily in standard or superior applications. The space-saving housing is pivotable up to 320° for optimal readability of the 4-digit, digital display. Switching output for analogue or digital signals incl. IO-Link. It comes with reverse polarity protection of the supply voltage, excess voltage, override and short circuit protection. Different value units such as bar, mbar, psi or MPa can be selected.

Features and benefits

- IO-link incl. counter for operating hours, pressure peaks and inner temperature
- Menu-guided adjustments via push buttons
- Pre-adjustable hysteresis
- Programmable parameters, password protected
- Compact housing with 320° pivot

Applications

- Marine and off-shore applications
- Steel and heavy industries
- Wind turbines, service vehicles

Technical data

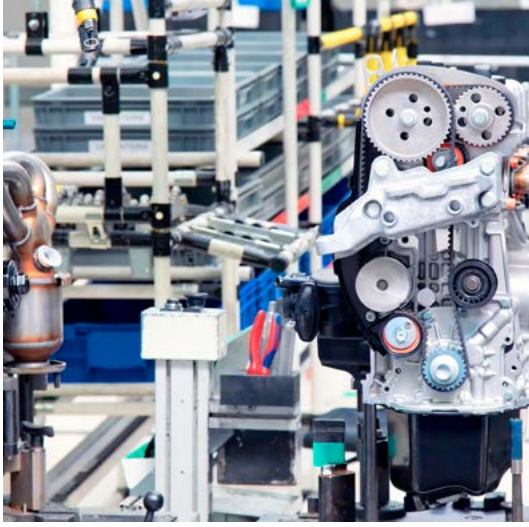
Function principle	analogue/digital pressure switch
Lubricant	oil, fluid grease and grease up to NLGI 2
Approval	CE, EAC, UL/CSA
Operating temperature	–40 to +85 °C; *–40 to +185 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 600 bar; *max. 8 700 psi*
Overload pressure	1 000 bar; *14 500 psi*
Burst pressure	1 570 bar; *22 770 psi*
Operating voltage	18–30 V DC
Operating current	max. 150 mA
Current draw	≤ 50 mA
Output signal	2x PNP/NPN (NO/NC) adjustable
Analogue Output	voltage 0 .. 10 V / current 4 .. 20 mA adjustable
Interface	IO-Link 1.1
Switching frequency	170 Hz
Switching cycles	100 Mio.
Material:	
Housing	PA6.6, stainless steel 1.4301, FKM
Measuring cell	Ceramics Al203
Apapter	stainless steel
Electrical connection	M12×1; 4-pole, A-coded
Pressure port	G¼
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	95 × 34 × 49 mm *3.74 × 1.33 × 1.92 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Description
2340-00000108	PRESSURE SWITCH 600 BAR PNP 4-20MA IO-LINK
5230-00000002	PRESSURE SWITCH 600 BAR PNP 4-20MA IO-LINK AND ADAPTER CABLE M12

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.


Power
Signal
GS300
CE
PNP
10 mA
Made in Germany




SKF


SKF
Power
GS304P
Signal
CE
PNP
1 BN
2 WH
4 BK
3 BU
Ue=18...30VDC IL =500mA

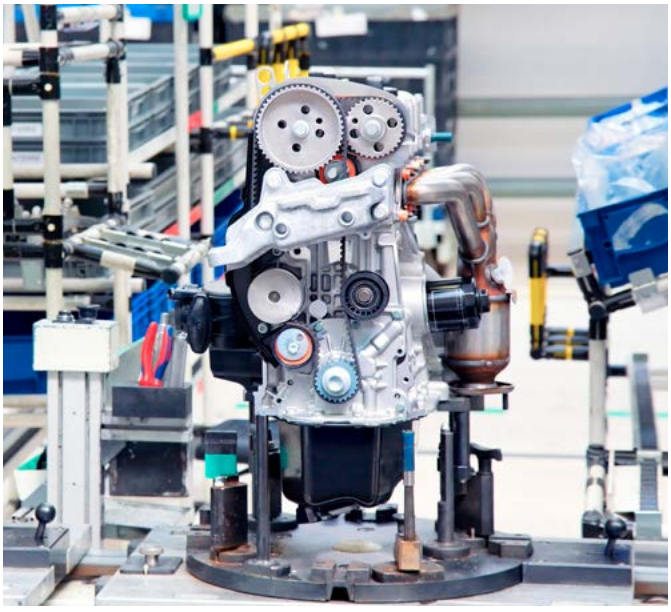
Overview of flow monitors and sensors

Digital flow sensors with digital output signal

Product	Lubricant oil/fluid	grease	Function type	Operating temperature		Voltage		Page
				° C	° *F*	V DC	V AC	
GS300	•	–	Digital oil flow sensor	+10 to +50	*+50 to +122*	24	–	162

Flow sensor

GS300



Description

Flow sensors keep an eye on the flow of oil from a metering point to the lubrication point, metering out a small amount of oil for only a short period of time. They are suitable for intermittent, centralized lubrication systems e. g. with piston metering devices, metering elements, injection oilers, oil and air centralized lubrication systems.

Features and benefits

- Provide simple control
- Monitor flow of lubricant from the metering point to the lubrication point
- Meter out a small amount of oil for only a short period of time

Applications

- Machine tools
- Automotive manufacturing
- Industrial assembly and automation

Technical data

Function principle	flow sensor
Measuring principle	calorimetrical
Lubricant 1)	oil (10 to 2 000 mm²/s)
Metering quantity	0,01 - 0,6 cm³/pulse *0.0006 - 0.03 in³/pulse*
Clock frequency 2)	max. 4 pulse/min
Operating temperature	+10 to +50 °C, *+50 to +122 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 40 bar; *580 psi*
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Residual ripple	10%
Working range UA	18 to 30 V DC
Max. power consumption IE	25 mA
Pulse output	3 s
Load current IA for GS300	max. 10 mA
for GS304	max. 500 mA per output
Output protection	short-circuit protection
Built-in plug	circular connector with M12×1 screw plug
Fluid connection	M 8x1 mm, port tapped for solderless Ø 4 mm tube connection
Dimensions	95 × 50 × 20 mm *3.74 × 1.96 × 0.78 in*
Mounting position	directly upstream of lubrication point
Vibration resistance	20 g (DIN / IEC 68-2-27, 10-2000 Hz)
Impact resistance	50 g (DIN / IEC 68-2-27, 11 ms)

1) Sensor needs 30 sec. of warm-up time
2) The use of oils containing corrosive and/or abrasive additives may impair sensor function and possibly damage the sensor

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1704-EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

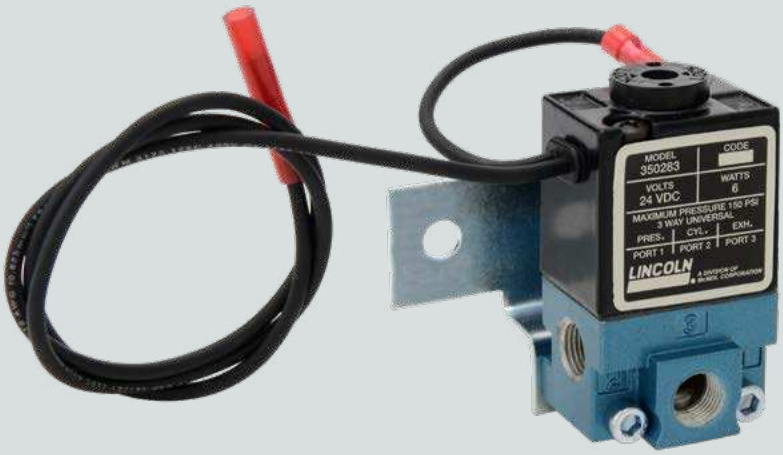
Flow sensor

GS300

Order information

Order number	Switching function
GS300	Pin 1 (BN - brown): + 24 V; Pin 3 (BU - blue): 0 V Pin 4 (BK - black): PNP/NO – closes in event of flow
GS304P	Pin 1 (BN - brown): + 24 V Pin 2 (WH - white): PNP/NC – opens in event of flow Pin 3 (BU - blue): 0 V Pin 4 (BK - black): PNP/NO – closes in event of flow


SKF
SKF Valveset
SKF Valveset
12375460
E-VALV-L1-24
05.12.2018
24


MODEL
350283
CODE
VOLTS
24 VDC
WATTS
6
MAXIMUM PRESSURE 150 PSI
3 WAY UNIVERSAL
PRES.
CYL.
EXH.
PORT 1
PORT 2
PORT 3
LINCOLN

Overview of solenoid valves

Solenoid valves

Product	Type	Operating pressure max.		Operating temperature range		Voltage		Page
		bar	*psi*	° C	*° F*	V DC	V AC	
Air valves								
350241	3-way air valve	10,3	*150*	-18 to +60	*0 to 140*	–	110–240	166
350242	3-way air valve	10,3	*150*	-18 to +60	*0 to 140*	–	110–240	166
350244	4-way air valve	10,3	*150*	-18 to +49	*0 to 120*	–	110–240	166
350245	4-way air valve	10,3	*150*	-18 to +49	*0 to 120*	–	110–240	166
350282	3-way air valve	10,3	*150*	-18 to +60	*0 to 140*	12	–	167
350283	3-way air valve	10,3	*150*	-18 to +60	*0 to 140*	24	–	167
253-14076-6	3/2-way air valve	16	*232*	-10 to +55	*14 to 131*	–	110	168
253-14076-7	3/2-way air valve	16	*232*	-10 to +55	*14 to 131*	–	230	168
Lubricant valves								
12375740	2/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	24	–	169
12375745	2/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	24	–	169
12375750	2/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	–	110	169
12375755	2/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	–	230	169
12375760	2/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	24	–	169
12375765	2/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	24	–	169
12375770	2/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	–	110	169
12375775	2/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	–	230	169
12375460	3/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	24	–	170
12375465	3/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	24	–	170
12375461	3/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	–	110	170
12375466	3/2-way oil/grease valve	300	*4 351*	-10 to +50	*+14 to 122*	–	110	170
525-32080-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	400	*5 800*	-20 to +60	*-4 to +140*	24	–	171
525-32081-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	400	*5 800*	-20 to +60	*-4 to +140*	–	110	171
525-32082-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	400	*5 800*	-20 to +60	*-4 to +140*	–	230	171
525-32083-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	400	*5 800*	-20 to +60	*-4 to +140*	24	–	171
525-32098-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	400	*5 800*	-20 to +60	*-4 to +140*	–	110	171
525-32084-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	400	*5 800*	-20 to +60	*-4 to +140*	–	230	171
525-32085-1	3/2-way oil/grease valve	400	*5 800*	-20 to +60	*-4 to +140*	24	–	171
525-32086-1	3/2-way oil/grease valve	400	*5 800*	-20 to +60	*-4 to +140*	–	110	171
525-32087-1	3/2-way oil/grease valve	400	*5 800*	-20 to +60	*-4 to +140*	–	230	171
161-110-031	2/2-way oil/grease valve	500	*7 250*	-25 to +80	*-13 to +176*	24	–	172
525-60463-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	700	*10 150*	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	24	–	173
525-60464-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	700	*10 150*	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	–	110	173
525-60465-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	700	*10 150*	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	–	230	173
525-60466-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	700	*10 150*	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	24	–	173
525-60467-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	700	*10 150*	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	–	110	173
525-60468-1	2/2-way oil/grease valve	700	*10 150*	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	–	230	173
525-60469-1	3/2-way oil/grease valve	700	*10 150*	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	24	–	173
525-60470-1	3/2-way oil/grease valve	700	*10 150*	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	–	110	173
525-60471-1	3/2-way oil/grease valve	700	*10 150*	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	–	230	173
161-140-050	4/2-way oil/grease valve	320	*4 350*	-25 to +80	*-13 to +176*	24	220	174

Solenoid valve

35024 ...

Description

Electric solenoid-operated air valves 350241 to 350245 operate as 3-way or 4-way solenoid air valves. They are used to operate single-stroke or reciprocating-stroke, air-controlled pumps in single-line systems. Timer- and pressure-controlled air is supplied to the pumps, activating air-powered forward strokes and spring- (3-way) or air-powered (4-way) return strokes. In doing so, pumps discharge lubricant to the connected metering devices.

Features and benefits

- Timer- and pressure-controlled pump operation
- Use as 3-way or 4-way solenoid valves
- For operation of single-stroke or reciprocating-stroke pumps
- Flexible usage selectable on electrical V AC power requirements

Applications

- Mining and mineral processing
- Heavy machines

Technical data

Function principle	
Model 350241, 350242	3-way, solenoid-operated air valve
Model 350244, 350245	4-way, solenoid-operated air valve
Operating temperature	
Model 350241, 350242	–18 to +60 °C, *0 to +140 °F*
Model 350244, 350245	–18 to +49 °C, *0 to +120 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 10 bar; *150 psi*
Operating voltage	110–240 V AC
Current	8,4 A
Current inrush	
Model 350241, 350244	0,11 A
Model 350242, 350245	0,055 A
Current holding	
Model 350241, 350244	0,7 A
Model 350242, 350245	0,35 A
Air inlet/outlet	1/4 NPT (F)
Conduit connection	1/2 NPS (F)
Mounting position	any

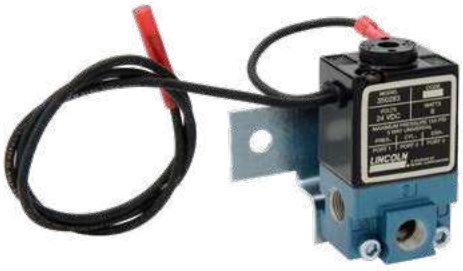
Order information

Order number	Designation	Type
350241	110 V AC, 50 Hz, 120 V AC, 60 Hz, 8,4 VA	3-way
350242	220 V AC, 50 Hz, 240 V AC, 60 Hz, 8,4 VA	3-way
350244	110 V AC, 50 Hz, 120 V AC, 60 Hz, 8,4 VA	4-way
350245	220 V AC, 50 Hz, 240 V AC, 60 Hz, 8.4 VA	4-way

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Solenoid valve

350282, 350283



Description

Electric solenoid-operated air valves 350282 and 350283 operate as DC 3-way solenoid air valves. They are used to operate single-stroke, air-controlled pumps in single-line systems. Timer- and pressure-controlled air is supplied to the pumps, activating air-powered forward strokes and spring- (3-way) return strokes. In doing so, pumps discharge lubricant to the connected metering devices.

Features and benefits

- Timer- and pressure-controlled pump operation
- Use as 3-way solenoid valves
- For operation of single-stroke pumps
- Flexible usage selectable on electrical 12 or 24 V DC power requirements

Applications

- Mining and mineral processing
- Heavy machines

Technical data

Order number	**350282** **350283**
Function principle	3-way solenoid air valve
Voltage supply:	
Model 350282	12 V DC, 6 VA
Model 350283	24 V DC, 6 VA
Operating temperature	–18 to +60 °C, *0 to +140 °F*
Operating pressure .	max. 10 bar; *150 psi*
Air inlet/outlet	1/8 NPT (F)
Cv factor	0.18
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
442832

Solenoid valve

253-14076-X

Description

Pumps in single-line systems can be supplied and actuated with compressed air via servo-controlled, 3/2-way piston valves (magnetic valve). For function and operation of the valve, a minimum differential pressure of 0,5 bar is requested. The valve is equipped with a control for initiation and check of function. Currentless, the valve is open to outlet A. It has a smooth-running servo piston. A 3/2-way pilot valve (tilting armature valve) provides safe and reliable operation.

Features and benefits

- Simple to install; no extra parts required
- Service friendly manual control of function
- Medium, separated pilot valve for higher operational safety
- Ground-optimized piston design for low switching pressure
- Power-saving pulse inductor

Applications

- Conveyors, transportation systems
- Chain lubrication
- Spray systems

Technical data

Function principle	3/2-way solenoid air valve with servo piston
Initial state	outlet A open
Operating temperature	–10 to +55 °C *+14 to +131 °F*
Operating pressure	0,5–16 bar; *7.3–232 psi*
Supply voltage	
Model 253-14076-6	110 V AC, 50 Hz
Model 253-14076-7	230 V AC, 50-60 Hz
Power consumption	8 W
Protection class	IP 65
Air inlet	G 1/2
Air return connection	G 3/4
Nominal width	12 mm; *8.35 in*, socket
Materials	brass, NBR
Output connection	socket for cable ∅ 7 mm *∅ 0.28 in*
Dimensions	179,5 × 76 × 33 mm *7.06 × 3 × 1.3 in*
Mounting position	any, especially impulse upward

Order information

Order number	Type	Operating voltage	Connection thread BSPP (F)
253-14076-6	3/2-way valve	110-120 V AC	G 1/2
253-14076-7	3/2-way valve	230 V AC	G 1/2

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

Solenoid valve

E-VALV-S

Description

The E-VALV-S shut-off valve can be used to operate independent lubrication zones in larger lubrication systems. E-VALV-S valves have integrated check valves and electrical NC or NO actuation for low or high voltage. They can be connected to the lubrication system controller or directly to the controller of the lubricated machines.

Features and benefits

- Easy to use and simple to install
- Electrically driven, requires no pressurized air
- Optimized lubricant consumption, only running machines are lubricated

Applications

- Steel industry
- General industry
- Pulp and Paper industry
- Food and beverage industry
- Mining and cement industry

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated (2/2-way) shut-off valve
Operating temperature	–10 to +50 °C, *+14 to +122 °F*
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar; *4351 psi*
Operating voltage	24 V DC, 110 and 230 V AC
Inlet/outlet connection	12 mm or 1/2 in pipe connection
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	123 × 90 × 200 mm *4.84 × 3.54 × 7.87 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Designation	Lubricant line ∅	Voltage
12375740	E-VALV-S1-NC-24	12 mm	24 V DC
12375745	E-VALV-S1-NC-24-U	1/2 in	24 V DC
12375750	E-VALV-S1-NC-110-U	1/2 in	110 V AC
12375755	E-VALV-S1-NC-230	12 mm	230 V AC
12375760	E-VALV-S1-NO-24	12 mm	24 V DC
12375765	E-VALV-S1-NO-24-U	1/2 in	24 V DC
12375770	E-VALV-S1-NO-110-U	1/2 in	110 V AC
12375775	E-VALV-S1-NO-230	12 mm	230 V AC

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

Solenoid valve

E-VALV-L

Description

The electrically operated E-VALV-L is a modular 3/2 ways change-over valve where each module has an internal pressure and reservoir port. The advantage of the change-over function is that the pressurized line can be easily vented and thus the next line can be pressurized quickly. The modular design enables up to 5 independent lubrication zones for single-line or progressive systems. Grease filters and barrel pump supports are available as accessories.

Features and benefits

- Easy to use and simple to install due modular design
- Electrically driven and shall not require pressurized air
- Better system venting enabling frequent relubrication

Applications

- Steel industry
- General industry
- Pulp and Paper industry
- Food and beverage industry
- Mining and cement industry

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated (3/2-way) change-over valve
Operating temperature	–10 to +50 °C, *+14 to +122 °F*
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar; *4351 psi*
Operating voltage	24 V DC, 110 V AC
Inlet/outlet connection	12 mm or 1/2 in pipe connection
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	min. 59 × 100 × 230 mm *min. 2.32 × 3.93 × 9.05 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Designation	Description	Voltage
12375460	E-VALV-L1-24	Change-over valve L1	24 V DC
12375465	E-VALV-L1-24-U	Change-over valve L1 (US)	24 V DC
12375461	E-VALV-L1-110V	Change-over valve L1	110 V AC
12375466	E-VALV-L1-110V-U	Change-over valve L1 (US)	110 V AC

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Solenoid valve

525-320XX-1

Description

525-320XX-1 are 2/2 and 3/2-way solenoid valves suitable to supply lubricant in different lubrication circuits. Each lubrication circuit can be connected to one pump outlet by switching off or switching on separately. Thereby, the pressure inlet is connected either to one or to the other circuit. Solenoid valves are equipped with a dry magnetic rotor and a conical seat valve. In their initial state, the valves always are open to the return line and are activated by a return spring. The current switching positions remain as long as current is switched on. 525-320XX-1 solenoid valves are switchable and suitable for bidirectional flows. These valves can also be used as release valves.

Features and benefits

- Suitable for bidirectional flow operation
- Suitable to divide lubricant in different lubrication circuits on different time sequences
- Cone-seated solenoid valve with dry actuation
- Switchable and resistant to compression in both flow directions

Applications

- Construction machinery
- Wind turbines
- Mining

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

Technical data

Function principle	2/2 or 3/2-way solenoid valves
Lubricant	oil, fluid grease and grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	–40 to +70 °C; *–40 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	0–400 bar; *0–5 800 psi*
Flow rate	max. 2 400 cm^3/min *max. 146.5 in^3/min*
Supply voltage	24 V DC, 110 V AC, 50 Hz 230 V AC, 50-60 Hz
Current draw	0,83 A; 0,2 A; 0,1 A
Rated power	20 W
Pressure connection	G 1/2 or G 3/8
Protection class	IP 54
Isolation class	F
Materials	steel, aluminum
Dimensions	147 × 50 × 45 mm *5.78 × 1.96 × 1.77 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Designation	Closed circuit current	Valve type	Operating voltage
525-32080-1	WV-M-W2G-1/2- 24DC	closed	2/2	24 V DC
525-32081-1	WV-M-W2G-1/2-110AC	closed	2/2	110 V AC
525-32082-1	WV-M-W2G-1/2-230AC	closed	2/2	230 V AC
525-32083-1	WV-M-W2O-1/2- 24DC	open	2/2	24 V DC
525-32098-1	WV-M-W2O-1/2-110AC	open	2/2	110 V AC
525-32084-1	WV-M-W2O-1/2-230AC	open	2/2	230 V AC
525-32085-1	WV-M-W3 -3/8- 24DC	n.a.	3/2	24 V DC
525-32086-1	WV-M-W3 -3/8-110AC	n.a.	3/2	110 V AC
525-32087-1	WV-M-W3 -3/8-230AC	n.a.	3/2	230 V AC

Solenoid valve

161-110-031

Description

The directional valves are used to control the flow of lubricants, e.g. to divide up a central lubrication system into a number of lubrication circuits (zoned actuation) or to switch between circulating and intermittently operated lubrication circuits. Valves for a maximum pressure of up to 45 bar can be used for single-line lubrication systems with metering devices. Valves for a pressure range of up to 300 or 500 bar also are suitable for progressive systems.

Features and benefits

- Directional valves for oil with a low or high effective viscosity and greases up to NLGI Grade 2
- 2-, 4- or 5-way valve switching functions selectable for zoned actuations
- For single-line systems with sectional supplying of lubricants dependent upon different times and quantities
- Manual action possible

Applications

- Paper industry
- Steel industry
- Heavy industry

Technical data

Order number	**161-110-031**
Function principle	2/2-way solenoid valve
Lubricant	oil and grease up to NLGI 2
Operating temperatures:	
Oil, 4–1 500 mm/s²	–40 to +80 °C; *–40 to +176 °F*
Grease, 700 mbar	–25 to +80 °C; *–13 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 500 bar, *max. 7 250 psi*
Hydraulic connector	G1/4
Materials	aluminum
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Rated current	0,67 A
Rated power	16 W, 5 W
Electrical connection	DIN EN175301-803
Protection class	IP 65 with plug
Dimensions	146,5 × 55 × 45 mm *5.77 × 2.17 × 1.77 in*
Mounting position	any
Dimensions	179,5 × 76 × 33 mm 7.06 × 3 × 1.3 in

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication: | **1-1703-EN**

Solenoid valve

525-604XX-1

Description

525-604XX-1 are 2/2 and 3/2-way solenoid valves suitable to supply lubricant in different lubrication circuits. Each lubrication circuit can be connected to one pump outlet by switching off or switching on separately. Thereby, the pressure inlet is connected either to one or to the other circuit. Solenoid valves are equipped with a dry magnetic rotor and a conical seat valve. In their initial state, the valves are always open to the return line and activated by a return spring. The current switching positions remain as long as current is switched on. 525-604XX-1 solenoid valves are switchable and suitable for bidirectional flows. These valves can also be used as release valves.

Features and benefits

- Suitable for bidirectional flow operation
- Suitable to divide lubricant in different lubrication circuits on different time sequences
- Cone-seated solenoid valve with dry actuation
- Switchable and resistant to compression in both flow directions

Applications

- Construction machinery
- Wind turbines
- Mining

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

Technical data

Function principle	2/2 or 3/2-way solenoid valves
Initial state	outlet B to R is open
Lubricant	oil, fluid grease and grease NLGI 0, 1, 2
Operating temperature	–40 to +80 °C; *–40 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	0–700 bar; *0–10 150 psi*
Flow rate	max. 2 400 cm³/min *max. 146.5 in³/min*
Supply voltage	24 V DC, 110 V AC, 50 Hz 230 V AC, 50-60 Hz
Current draw	0,83 A; 0,2 A; 0,1 A
Rated power	20 W
Pressure connection	G 1/2 or G 3/8
Protection class	IP 65
Isolation class	F
Materials	steel, aluminum
Dimensions	147 × 50 × 45 mm *5.78 × 1.96 × 1.77 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Designation	Closed circuit current	Valve type	Operating voltage
525-60463-1	WV-M-W2G-1/2- 24DC-BI	closed	2/2	24 V DC
525-60464-1	WV-M-W2G-1/2-110AC-BI	closed	2/2	110 V AC
525-60465-1	WV-M-W2G-1/2-230AC-BI	closed	2/2	230 V AC
525-60466-1	WV-M-W2O-1/2- 24DC-BI	open	2/2	24 V DC
525-60467-1	WV-M-W2O-1/2-110AC-BI	open	2/2	110 V AC
525-60468-1	WV-M-W2O-1/2-230AC-BI	open	2/2	230 V AC
525-60469-1	WV-M-W3 -3/8- 24DC-BI	n.a.	3/2	24 V DC
525-60470-1	WV-M-W3 -3/8-110AC-BI	n.a.	3/2	110 V AC
525-60471-1	WV-M-W3 -3/8-230AC-BI	n.a.	3/2	230 V AC

Solenoid valve

161-140-050

Description

These directional valves are used to control the flow of lubricants, e.g. to divide up a central lubrication system into a number of lubrication circuits (zoned actuation) or to switch between circulating and intermittently operated lubrication circuits. Valves for a maximum pressure of up to 45 bar can be used for single-line lubrication systems with metering devices. Valves for a pressure range of up to 300 or 500 bar also are suitable for progressive systems.

Features and benefits

- Directional valves for oil with a low or high effective viscosity and greases up to NLGI Grade 2
- 2-, 4- or 5-way valve switching functions selectable for zoned actuations
- For single-line systems with sectional supplying of lubricants dependent upon different times and quantities
- Manual action possible

Applications

- Paper industry
- Steel industry
- Heavy industry

Technical data

Order number	**161-140-050**
Function principle	4/2-way valve
Lubricant	oil and grease up to NLGI 2
Valve, basic position	sliding, open P to A
Operating temperatures:	
oil, 4-1 500 mm^2/s	–40 to +80 °C; *–40 to +176 °F*
grease, 700 mbar	–25 to +80 °C; *–13 to +176 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 320 bar; *max. 4 350 psi*
Hydraulic connector	base plate G 1/4
Materials	aluminum
Supply voltage	DC and AC
Rated current	1,33 A at 24 V DC; 0,17 A at 220 V AC, 50 Hz
Rated power	16 W, 5 W
Electrical connection	DIN EN175301-803
Protection class	IP 65 with plug
Dimensions	148 × 58 × 45 mm *5.83 × 2.28 × 1.77 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1703-EN

Notes

Index

Index

Index

Index

Index

Index

Important information on product usage
SKF and Lincoln lubrication systems or their components are not approved for use with gases, liquefied gases, pressurized gases in solution and fluids with a vapor pressure exceeding normal atmospheric pressure (1 013 mbar) by more than 0,5 bar at their maximum permissible temperature.

skf.com | skf.com/lubrication

PUB LS/P1 17046 EN · September 2025

Certain image(s) used under license from Shutterstock.com